BULLETIN
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME

GENERAL CATALOGUE
1909-1910

Entered as Second-class Matter in the Postoffice at Notre Dame, Indiana, July 17, 1905.
BULLETIN
OF THE
University of Notre Dame
NOTRE DAME, INDIANA

GENERAL CATALOGUE
1909-1910

PUBLISHED QUARTERLY AT NOTRE DAME
THE UNIVERSITY PRESS
July, 1910

Entered at the Postoffice, Notre Dame, Indiana, as second-class matter
July 17, 1905
DIRECTORY OF THE UNIVERSITY.

The FACULTY—Address:
THE UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME,
Notre Dame, Indiana.

The STUDENTS—Address:

As for the Faculty, except that the name of the Hall in which the student lives should be added.

A Postoffice, a Telegraph Office, a Long Distance Telephone, and an Express Office are at the University.

The University is two miles from the city of South Bend, Indiana, and about eighty miles east of Chicago. The Lake Shore and Michigan Southern, the Grand Trunk, the Vandalia, the Indiana, Illinois & Iowa, the Chicago and Indiana Southern, and the Michigan Central railways run directly into South Bend. A trolley line runs cars from South Bend to the University every fifteen minutes.
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

CALENDAR FOR 1910-11.

SEPTEMBER
9, 10. Entrance Examinations and Examination of Conditioned Students in the Preparatory School.
12. Preparatory School Opens.
16, 17. Entrance Examinations and Examinations of Conditioned Students in the Colleges.
19. Colleges Open.
25. Reading of University Regulations in all the Halls.

OCTOBER
27. Annual Retreat begins in the evening.

NOVEMBER
1. Feast of all Saints. No Classes.
2, 4. Bi-Monthly Examinations.
24. Thanksgiving Day. No Classes.

DECEMBER
6. President’s Day. No Classes.

1911.

JANUARY
5. Classes Resume.
28, 29. Term Examinations.

FEBRUARY
5. State Oratorical Contest.
22. Washington’s Birthday. No Classes. Presentation of Flag by the Senior Class.

MARCH
1, 3. Bi-Monthly Examinations.

APRIL
17. Easter Monday. No Classes.
26, 28. Bi-Monthly Examinations.

MAY
20. Latest Date for Handing in Prize Essays and Graduating Theses in all the Colleges.

JUNE
1. The Patrick T. Barry Medal Recitations.
5-8. Examination of Candidates for Graduation.
7, 8, 9. Examinations in Preparatory School.
8. Commencement in Preparatory School.
12. Commencement. Bachelors’ Orations, 10:00 a. m. Commencement Address and Graduation Exercises, 8:00 p. m.
13, 14. Examinations in the Colleges.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Very Rev. Andrew Morrisey, C. S. C.,
President.

Rev. John Cavanaugh, C. S. C.
Chancellor.

Rev. Daniel E. Hudson, C. S. C.,

Secretary.

Rev. Joseph Maguire, C. S. C.,

Bro. Albeus, C. S. C.
Treasurer.
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

REV. JOHN CAVANAUGH, C. S. C.
President.

REV. THOMAS CRUMLEY, C. S. C.,
Vice-President.

REV. MATTHEW SCHUMACHER, C. S. C.,
Director of Studies.

REV. TIMOTHY R. MURPHY, C. S. C.,
Prefect of Discipline.

REV. JOHN B. SCHEIER, C. S. C.,
Prefect of Religion.

Bro. ALBAN, C. S. C.,
Secretary.
PROFESSORS IN THE COLLEGES

Rev. John Cavanaugh, C. S. C.,
Special English.

Rev. Thomas Crumley, C. S. C.,
Philosophy.

Rev. Matthew Schumacher, C. S. C.,
Special Philosophy.

Rev. Timothy R. Murphy, C. S. C.,
Christian Doctrine.

Rev. Alexander Marion Kirsch, C. S. C.,
Biology and Geology.

Rev. John Bernard Scheier, C. S. C.,
Latin and Greek.

Rev. Moses A. McGarry, C. S. C.,
Christian Doctrine.

Rev. Joseph Maguire, C. S. C.,
Chemistry and Mineralogy.

Rev. Michael Quinlan, C. S. C.,
English.

Rev. Patrick Carroll, C. S. C.,
Irish History.

Rev. Michael Matthias Oswald, C. S. C.,
Greek.

Rev. William Moloney, C. S. C.,
Debating and Oratory.
REv. JULIUS NIEUWLAND, C. S. C.,
Chemistry and Botany.

REv. MATTHEW WALSH, C. S. C.,
Political Economy and History.

REv. JOSEPH BURKE, C. S. C.,
Sociology and History.

REv. THOMAS IRVING, C. S. C.,
Physics.

REv. MIECESLAUS SZALEWSKI, C. S. C.,
Polish Language and History.

REv. JOHN TALBOT SMITH, LL. D.,
Lecturer on English Literature.

Bro. GERARD, C. S. C.,
Piano.

JAMES FARNHAM EDWARDS, A. M., LL. B.,
Librarian.

DAMIS PAUL,
Piano and Violin.

WILLIAM HOYNES, A. M., LL. D.,
Law.

MARTIN McCUE, M. S., C. E.,
Civil Engineering and Astronomy.
TIMOTHY EDWARD HOWARD, A. M., LL. D.,
Law.

FRANCIS XAVIER ACKERMAN, M. S.,
Mechanical Drawing.

JEROME JOSEPH GREEN, M. E. E. E.,
Electrical Engineering.

WILLIAM LOGAN BENITZ, M. E. E. E.,
Mechanical Engineering.

EDWARD JOSEPH MAURUS, M. S.,
Mathematics and Surveying.

GALLITZIN FARABAUGH, A. B., LL. B.,
Law.

ANDREW ANDERSON,
Law.

SEUMAS MACMANUS,
Lecturer on English Literature.

JAMES HINES, Ph. B.,
History.

ARTHUR LUCIUS HUBBARD, A. M., LL. D.,
Law.

ROBERT LEE GREEN, Ph. G.,
Pharmacy and Pharmacognosy.
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

CHARLES PETERSEN, A. M.,
German.

GEORGE SPIESS, A. B.,
Elocution.

ROLLAND ADELSPERGER, A. B., B. S. A.,
Architecture.

FRANCIS WYNNE KERVICK, B. S. in Arch.,
Architecture.

KNOWLES B. SMITH, E. M.,
Mining Engineering.

JOHN WORDEN, B. S.,
Freehand Drawing.

BRO. VICTOR, C. S. C.,
Modeling.

JOHN F. O'HARA,
Spanish.

DOLOR PARENT,
French.

JOHN BERNARD BERTELING, M. D.,
Attending Physician.

WILLIAM BUDD KELLEY,
Shopwork.

BERTRAM G. MARIS,
Director of Gymnasium.
DIRECTORS OF HALLS

HOLY CROSS HALL
REV. JAMES FRENCH, C. S. C.
  REV. GEORGE O'CONNOR, C. S. C.
SORIN HALL
REV. WALTER LAVIN, C. S. C.
  REV. MATTHEW WALSH, C. S. C.
  REV. JOSEPH BURKE, C. S. C.
CORBY HALL
REV. JOHN FARLEY, C. S. C.
  REV. PATRICK DALTON, C. S. C.
  REV. THOMAS IRVING, C. S. C.
WALSH HALL
REV. MICHAEL QUINLAN, C. S. C.
  REV. DAVID O'LEARY, C. S. C.
  REV. JAMES McMANUS, C. S. C.
  MR. ALOYSIUS WEISBECKER, C. S. C.
BROWNSON HALL
BRO. ALPHONSUS, C. S. C.
  BRO. HUGH, C. S. C.
  BRO. CELESTINE, C. S. C.
  BRO. PROSPER, C. S. C.
CARROLL HALL
BRO. JUST, C. S. C.
  BRO. GEORGE, C. S. C.
  BRO. MAURILIUS, C. S. C.
  BRO. ALOYSIUS, C. S. C.
ST. JOSEPH HALL
REV. MATTHEW SCHUMACHER, C. S. C.
  BRO. FLORIAN, C. S. C.
ST. EDWARD'S HALL
BRO. CAJETAN, C. S. C.
  BRO. ANSELM, C. S. C.
  BRO. THEODORE, C. S. C.
  BRO. BEDE, C. S. C.
DUJARIE HALL
BRO. AIDAN, C. S. C.
  BRO. JOSEPH, C. S. C.
The University of Notre Dame was founded in the year 1842, by the Very Reverend Edward Sorin, the late Superior General of the Congregation of Holy Cross. In an act approved January 15, 1844, the Legislature of Indiana gave the University power to grant degrees. The beginning of this act is:

"Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Indiana, that Edward Frederick Sorin, Francis Lewis Cointet, Theophilus Jerome Marivault, Francis Gouesse and their associates and successors in office, be, and are hereby constituted and declared to be, a body corporate and politic, by the name and style of the 'University of Notre Dame du Lac,' and by that name shall have perpetual succession, with full power and authority to confer and grant, or cause to be conferred and granted such degrees and diplomas in the liberal arts and sciences, and in law and medicine, as are usually conferred and granted in other universities in the United States, provided, however, that no degrees shall be conferred or diplomas granted, except to students who have acquired the same proficiency in the liberal arts and sciences, and in law and medicine as is customary in other universities in the United States."
UNIVERSITY BUILDINGS

THE ADMINISTRATION BUILDING

The dimensions of this building are 320 by 155 feet; it is five stories in height and is surmounted by a dome 207 feet in height. The executive offices, two study-halls, some dormitories and class rooms and the dining-rooms are in this building. The Library and the Bishop's Memorial Hall are also here temporarily. This building, like all the others of the University, is lighted by electricity and gas, and heated by steam. The corridors of the first floor are decorated with mural paintings by Gregori.

THE CHURCH

The Church of the Sacred Heart is 275 by 120 feet in ground dimension and 125 in height from the floor to the roof-ridge. The interior is decorated by Gregori, and the architecture is Gothic. There is a large crypt and many chapels. In the tower is a chime of 32 bells and the great six-ton chief bell.

THE LIBRARY

The Library contains 55,000 volumes and several thousand unbound pamphlets and manuscripts. The departments of literary criticism, history, political science and the Greek and Latin classics are well represented. Special libraries containing reference works on technical subjects are provided in the Colleges of Engineering and Science. The College of Law has a complete library of its own. Ample reading room is provided in the main library. The best literary magazines and reviews, as
well as current numbers of scientific and technical journals are kept on file. Students have access to the Library from 8:00 A. M. to 9:00 P. M.

WASHINGTON HALL

This hall is 170 feet in length, 100 feet in width, and about 100 feet in height. It contains the rooms of the Department of Music, the reading rooms for Brownson and Carroll Halls, and the University Theatre. The Theater is elaborately equipped with stage settings. It will seat 1,200 persons. Lectures by men eminent in public and professional life are given here. Concerts and plays by professional companies are also presented in this theater. The dramatic clubs of the University present five plays annually.

SCIENCE HALL

is situated a few steps south of Washington Hall. Its dimensions are 105 by 131 feet, and it is three stories in height. A large central space, the full height of the building, is occupied by a museum containing mineral, fossil and biological specimens. The departments of Physics, Electrical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Philosophy, Botany and Biology have recitation rooms and laboratories in this building. The equipment for each of these departments is extensive and complete. Description of the equipment will be found later in this catalogue.

THE MUSEUM

connected with the departments named above, is well arranged for convenience of study. The zoological collection on the second floor at present fills sixteen large cases and represents typical forms of all the orders and
genera of vertebrate and invertebrate animals. A large collection of representative vertebrate skeletons forms a considerable part of the museum.

The botanical collection, also on this floor, consists of two complete Herbaria, one of the United States, the other of Canada. There is also a second collection of the woods and fruits of the United States, almost complete.

The collection in Geology and Mineralogy occupy the first floor. These collections are arranged in a series of cases on each side of the building. In one series is a carefully classified collection of minerals and ores. The opposite series of cases contains a large geological collection; some of the specimens here are of the rarest fossil remains of animal and plant life.

THE CHEMICAL LABORATORIES

occupy a large three-story building directly south of Science Hall. The entire first floor is devoted to advanced work and space is given to three large laboratories, a library and lecture rooms. The second floor is occupied by the Department of Pharmacy, and contains a large, well-equipped laboratory, a modern drug store, a lecture room and museum, a library for pharmaceutical publications, and a general stock room. The general inorganic, organic and elementary chemical laboratories are on the third floor. Each laboratory is provided with ample hood accommodations, and each desk is furnished with water, gas and suction.
THE SHOP

This building is situated in the southern part of the grounds and is a large two-story brick structure, well lighted and heated. The lower floor contains the mechanical laboratory, machine shop, blacksmith shop and foundry. The second floor provides the shop for wood work and also contains a well lighted drawing room where students in designing may consult complete workings of the best steam engines and pumps to be found on the market.

THE OBSERVATORY

This building is located near the Chemical Laboratories and is designed for an equatorial telescope and for a transit or meridian circle. The equatorial telescope now in the building is intended for students of astronomy, and is in use whenever favorable weather permits.

SORIN HALL

This building is 144 feet in length, with two wings 121 feet in depth. It has a basement and three high stories, and contains 101 private rooms for advanced students. These rooms are furnished, and students of Senior, Junior, or Sophomore standing in any of the Colleges are not required to pay rent. On the first floor there is a chapel, a law lecture room and a law library. The building is lighted with electricity and heated with steam. In the basement are recreation rooms and bath rooms.

CORBY HALL

Corby Hall is a second residence building. It has three stories and a basement, and is 240 feet in width. There are 125 private rooms for students, with recreation rooms and a chapel. The building is lighted with electricity and gas and heated with steam.
This newest dormitory building is situated South of Sorin, fronting the quadrangle. Its dimensions are 230 feet by 41 feet. It faces East and all the front rooms are made up of suites each consisting of a commodious study room, flanked on either side by a bed-room. Attached to each suite is a private bath and toilet. Each room is supplied with hot and cold water. The rear rooms are singles and the general toilet and bath rooms are of hollow, fire-proof tile, walls and ceilings covered with wire lath and plaster, making practically a fire-proof building. It is equipped with a distinct system of stand-pipes for fighting fire. The entire corridor floors are built of reinforced concrete, covered with Roman ceramic mosaics. In finish and equipment Walsh Hall is believed to be the best college dormitory building in America.

It embraces three stories, besides the admirable basement and attic, and it is capable of accommodating over a hundred students.

BROWNSON HALL

Brownson Hall occupies the east wing of the Administration Building and contains the living and study rooms of Preparatory students of seventeen years of age and upwards. There is a common study hall, a common lavatory, and two large sleeping rooms in which each student has an alcove curtained to secure a personal privacy. Experience shows that the discipline of these common rooms works admirable effects on students who have not yet contracted solid habits of study.

CARROLL HALL

Carroll Hall is in the west wing of the Administration Building. It is in all respects similar to Brownson Hall,
except that it is intended for younger students. The regulations are more particularly adapted to their age and scholastic attainments. Preparatory students between the ages of thirteen and seventeen years are placed in this hall.

**ST. JOSEPH’S HALL**

St. Joseph’s Hall is located at the extreme southwestern end of the campus and is devoted exclusively to living and study rooms. In this building live those students who defray one-half the cost of board and tuition by waiting at table during the meals. The conditions for admission to this hall are: (1) The payment of two hundred dollars ($200.00) a year on the first of August, and (2) satisfactory service as a waiter. The waiting in no wise interferes with the student’s work, and all the educational advantages are open to him. It is to be regretted that through the lack of endowment the University can offer only a limited number of such opportunities each year. It is necessary to apply early for these appointments.

**THE INFIRMARY**

This building, 200 feet by 45 feet in ground measurement and three stories in height, contains rooms for the use of students during illness. The sick are cared for by Sisters of Holy Cross, and the University physician visits them daily.

**THE GYMNASIUM**

The Gymnasium which was burned down in November, 1900, was replaced by a building 230 by 200 feet in dimensions. The track-hall is now 100 by 180 feet on the ground; it is used for indoor meets, winter baseball practice, basketball and military drill. The gymnastic
hall is 100 by 40 feet and is furnished with a full set of apparatus; below that are the offices, dressing-rooms and shower-baths. Friends of the University and the alumni contributed more than three thousand dollars to the fund for rebuilding.

Cartier Field is an enclosed field for athletic games. There is a permanent grand stand near the baseball diamond and the running track, and a portable stand near the football rectangle. The field contains ten acres of ground, and is a gift to the University from Mr. Warren A. Cartier, C. E., of the class of '87.

OTHER BUILDINGS

There are numerous other large buildings connected with the University, Holy Cross Hall, Dujarie Hall, the Community House, the Presbytery, and Saint Edward's Hall, the last named being a school for children under the age of thirteen, in care of the Sisters of Holy Cross.

SYSTEM OF INSTRUCTION

The entire plan of studies is based on the modified elective system. The student is free to select his own curriculum conformably to his natural liking, the career in life he may have in view, or the determinate intellectual bent developed during his secondary school years; but, though he is free to elect his own studies, he has not, however, unlimited freedom in this respect. The principle of general election is modified. Lest the young Freshman in his inexperience choose unwisely, he is aided in making his choice of studies by being permitted to select from among a number of parallel programs leading to baccalaureate degrees. Eighteen programs are open for his choice in the Colleges, each
embracing courses which, in the opinion of the Faculty, contribute best to cultural, scientific or professional knowledge. These programs are, in some cases, made elastic by the introduction of elective courses, especially in the Junior and Senior years. Students who wish to spend a limited time in study and cannot complete all the courses in a program for a degree may register as special students and elect any courses for which their preparation has fitted them.

The hours scheduled in the different programs are credit hours based on the average amount of time required for preparation of recitations. One hour of recitation is regarded as the equivalent of two hours of laboratory work. The minimum number of credit hours which a student must carry, except in his Senior year is sixteen, the maximum number which he may ordinarily carry is twenty. Students who wish to take more work than is indicated by the maximum requirements must apply by formal petition to the Faculty for the requisite permission.

REGULATIONS GOVERNING ADMISSION TO THE COLLEGES

Candidates who wish to enter any of the Colleges must present evidence, either by examination or by a properly attested certificatae, of ability to enter on the courses of the Freshman year. The specific subjects required for entrance will be found later in this catalogue.

Examinations in all the subjects required for admission to the University are held at Notre Dame in September, at the beginning of the Fall Term and in January at the beginning of the Spring Term.

A candidate failing to pass satisfactory examinations in one or more of the subjects required for admission
to any college program may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be admitted to his class conditioned, to make up his deficiency by extra study within one school year. Only when the conditions are removed will the student be admitted to full standing in his class.

Graduates of High Schools that are fully accredited to the State Universities, will be admitted without examination to the Freshman year of any program to which their preparatory studies entitle them.

Certificates of work done in public High Schools or in private Preparatory Schools will not be accepted instead of examinations, unless the applicant has passed the final examinations after full courses in his school, and the Faculty of the University are satisfied with the standing of the school.

Candidates for admission to advanced standing who are required to take examinations must pass, in addition to the usual entrance examinations, an examination in the work already done by the classes they desire to enter. The additional subjects may be found in the several programs of studies described later in this catalogue.

Applicants for advanced standing who present certificates from other colleges or universities may be received at the discretion of the Faculty with or without examination as regards particular cases.

No student will be admitted to any course of the Senior year until all conditions have been cancelled.

Catholic students are required to take the prescribed courses in Evidences of Religion.

DEGREES

Degrees are conferred only on regular students who have satisfied the full entrance requirements and have completed satisfactorily the courses prescribed. The
courses required for the several degrees conferred by the University will be found described later in this catalogue. Written thesis and formal examinations are demanded of all candidates for degrees. One full scholastic year of resident study is absolutely required.

**BACHELORS**

The courses of study offered to candidates for the degree of Bachelor extend by fixed programs throughout the four scholastic years. In the College of Arts and Letters one of three degrees is conferred on an undergraduate—Bachelor of Arts (A. B.), Bachelor of Letters (Litt. B.), Bachelor of Philosophy (Ph. B.)—dependent on the special program of studies the candidate selects. The College of Science offers five degrees for choice to undergraduates—Bachelor of Science (B. S.), Bachelor of Science in Biology (B. S. Biol.), Bachelor of Science in Chemistry (B. S. Chem.), Graduate in Pharmacy (Ph. G.), Pharmaceutical Chemist (Ph. C.). The College of Engineering offers five degrees—Civil Engineer (C. E.), Mechanical Engineer (M. E.), Electrical Engineer (E. E.), Mining Engineer (E. M.), and Chemical Engineer, (Ch. E.). Two degrees are offered by the College of Architecture—Bachelor of Science in Architecture (B. S. A.), and Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering (B. S. A. E.). The College of Law offers the degree of Bachelor of Laws (LL. B.). In the College of Music one degree is offered—Bachelor of Music (B. M.). In order to obtain this degree the candidate must have studied music in the University for one complete year. He must have a thorough theoretical knowledge of four instruments mentioned in the courses described later, and a practical mastery of one of them. He shall pass a written examination in harmony, counter-
point and composition, and he must submit to the examiner two original compositions: (a) a fugue for full orchestra, or for four voices with independent orchestral accompaniment: (b) a composition in the free form (sonata or rondo) for pianoforte, or a trio (pianoforte, violin and violincello).

The degree of Bachelor will not be conferred unless the candidate shall have been in residence for one complete scholastic year in his Senior year of study.

MASTERS

The degree of Master is open to students who have received the degree of Bachelor from Notre Dame or from some other college in good standing, and who make application to the Committee of the Faculty on Graduate Study for the privilege of pursuing advanced work. All work must be approved by this Committee. One year of residence, at least, is required of candidates who have received their Bachelor's degrees at another college. Those who have received their Bachelor's degree from Notre Dame, may, in some cases to be determined by the Committee, obtain the Master's degree for work done in absentia.* One major and one or two minor courses will constitute the curriculum, forming a consistent, coordinated plan of advanced work pursued with some definite aim. On completion of the required work the candidate must pass a satisfactory examination in writing, under the professors who give his subjects of instruction. The candidates for this degree must also write a dissertation of notable merit on some topic connected with his major subject, the thesis to contain in the minimum five thousand words. The subject of the thesis must be an-

* No degree is conferred in honorem except the degree of doctor of Laws (LL.D.).
announced to the Committee by December 1, and submitted for examination by May 15. Five printed or typewritten copies of the thesis must be presented to the University to be placed in the library. The fee for examination of work done in absentia is twenty-five dollars. The fee for this degree is fixed at fifteen dollars.

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

Three years must be spent by the candidate in University work before the degree of Doctor shall be conferred,—two of these years must be spent at Notre Dame and one may be passed at some other university on approval of the Committee of the Faculty on Graduate Study. The candidate must pass satisfactorily examinations in French and German on entrance. The work for the degree shall consist of one major and two minor courses of instruction approved by the Committee. Research study shall form the most important part of the candidate’s work. On completion of his work the candidate must pass minute examinations on the three subjects of his curriculum and must defend his dissertation before the whole Faculty. The thesis must be printed and one hundred and fifty copies presented to the University. A copy of the thesis must be handed to the Committee one month before the examinations. The degree will not be conferred for merely faithful work, and not for miscellaneous study, but for original research and for high attainment in one branch of study. The fee for this degree is fixed at twenty-five dollars.

SPECIAL STUDENTS

Students who do not wish to become candidates for a degree by following the prescribed courses of any program may register as special students and attend any of
the courses of instruction for which their previous academic training has fitted them. Such special students are governed by the same regulations and discipline as the other undergraduates. They are required to pass the same examinations in the courses they pursue as the other students. In exceptional cases men of mature age, who have been out of school or college for several years, but whose training in practical affairs have been sufficiently educative, will be accepted as special students by satisfying the Faculty of their ability to pursue with profit any course of instruction.

On leaving the University special students may receive on application certificates stating their proficiency in the courses they have pursued.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

The University has at present only four foundations which yield revenues for the support and tuition of four students annually. Assignment of these scholarships is made under restrictions indicated with each gift. No student will be continued in the enjoyment of a scholarship whose superiority in college work is not clearly indicated in his first year of residence. Nor will a student who has incurred serious censure by breach of the regulations of the University be considered again as a candidate for a scholarship.

It is a matter of great regret that the lack of endowment makes it impossible for the University to give place to a greater number of deserving students who are not able to pay the charges of board and tuition. Under conditions indicated on page 17 of this catalogue a limited number of deserving student-waiters can be received at reduced rates. Certain clerkships in the University offices and positions in the libraries are also open to
worthy students. Information regarding the assignment of these places will be furnished by the President. The University is doing all in its power to assist students in narrow circumstances. The friends of Notre Dame are asked to assist in this work.

THE JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP

In 1899 Dr. Edward Johnson, of Watertown, Wisconsin, gave a fund of four thousand dollars, the income of which aids in the support of one student annually. By the terms of the gift assignment is made only to a student who intends to enter the priesthood.

THE CARROLL SCHOLARSHIP

The Reverend Thomas Carroll, of Oil City, Pennsylvania, bequeathed five thousand dollars in 1899. The terms of the bequest specify that the income shall be used to aid a student from Oil City.

THE FORD SCHOLARSHIP

In 1900 Mrs. Catherine Ford, of Chicago, gave to the University certain properties for the maintenance of worthy students. The income arising from this gift now supports fully two students annually. By the wish of the donor nominations for these scholarships are made from St. Jarlath's parish, Chicago.

PRIZES

The following prizes and honors within the gift of the University are awarded annually under conditions named below. Any of these prizes may be withheld by the Faculty if the student incur serious censure for violating any of the regulations of the University.
THE QUAN MEDAL FOR CLASSICS

A gold medal is yearly given to the student who has obtained the best record in the Senior year of the Classical Program. The medal is the gift of Mr. William J. Quan, of Chicago, and is awarded only on condition that the record of the student is notably good in all the courses of instruction prescribed for the Senior year.

THE MASON MEDAL

A gold medal, the gift of Mr. George Mason, of Chicago, is awarded each year to the student of the Preparatory School whose scholastic record is superior to that of his fellows. Observance of the University regulations counts in the award. The prize may be withheld if in the opinion of the Faculty the record of the student has not reached a high standard.

THE MEEHAN MEDAL FOR ENGLISH ESSAYS

A gold medal, the gift of Mrs. Eleanor Meehan, of Covington, Ky., is awarded every year to the Senior (under-graduate) who presents the best dissertation in English. Essays offered in competition may be on any subject approved by the head of the Department of English. Those offered for graduation may be presented in competition. The faculty will not award the prize, if, in the opinion of the judges selected, the best essay is not notably meritorious.

THE BREEN MEDAL FOR ORATORY

This prize is the gift of the Honorable William P. Breen, of the Class of '77, and is annually awarded to the student who excels in oratory. The award is made by a committee of three selected by the faculty and after a public competition. The winner represents the Univer-
sity in the Indiana State Oratorical Contest held the first Friday in every February. No student may receive the Breen Medal more than once, but the winner of this prize may compete again for the honor of representing the University in the State Contest.

There is also a ten-dollar prize offered for the winners of the Freshman, Sophomore, Junior and Preparatory contests in oratory.

**ELLSWORTH C. HUGHES MEDAL FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING**

A. gold medal presented every year by Mr. A. S. Hughes, of Denver, Colorado, in memory of his son, who was a member of the Sophomore Class in 1889, is awarded to the student of the Department of Civil Engineering who has obtained the best record in all the courses prescribed in the program. The medal is awarded only when the student’s record has attained a fixed standard. In computing the grade the courses in mathematics count fifty per cent. Only students who have been in residence for four full years are eligible to compete for this prize.

**THE MEDALS FOR ELOCUTION**

Two prizes known as the Joseph A. Lyons Medal and the Patrick T. Barry Medal are awarded every year for excellence in elocution. The award is made after competition in public. In order to be eligible to compete, students must have followed at least two of the courses of instruction in public speaking. One of the medals was founded in memory of Professor Joseph A. Lyons, of the Class of '62, who served the University as Professor of Elocution and Oratory from 1872 to 1888. The other is a gift of Mr. Patrick T. Barry, of Chicago.
THE PRIZE FOR PUBLIC DEBATING

A prize of seventy-five dollars is awarded to three students who, in the opinion of a committee of judges from without the Faculty, excel in debating. The award is made after a competition in public. The prize is divided, thirty dollars going to the student who receives the highest marks, twenty-five dollars to the second, and twenty dollars to the third. The three students who are successful in the competition ordinarily represent the University in the principal inter-collegiate debate of the year.

DISCIPLINE

Official reports of each student's class standing will be sent to parents and guardians every two months.

The Faculty maintains that an education which gives little attention to the development of the moral part of a youth's character is pernicious, and that it is impossible to bring about this development where students are granted absolute relaxation from all Faculty government while outside the class-room. A young man must learn obedience to law by the actual practice of obedience. Here students are required to obtain permission for any departure from the regular daily routine.

Moreover, the quiet and concentration of mind that are needed for college work are not obtained except where discipline exists.

Therefore the following regulations, shown by experience to be salutary, are enforced at the University.

1. No student shall leave the University grounds without permission from the President or the person delegated to represent him.

2. Leave of absence will not be granted to students during the term time, except in cases of urgent necessity. There is no vacation at Easter.
3. Students are required to report at the University immediately after arriving at South Bend. This rule is binding not only at the beginning of the scholastic year, but at all other times when leave of absence has been granted. Unnecessary delay in South Bend is looked upon as a serious violation of rule.

4. Flagrant disobedience to authority, cheating in examinations, the use of intoxicating liquors, immorality, the use of profane and obscene language, and an unauthorized absence from the University limits are among the causes for expulsion. In case of suspension or expulsion for such offenses, no fees shall be returned.

5. No branch of study shall be taken up or discontinued without the consent of the Director of Studies.

6. Preparatory students are enrolled in Brownson, Carroll or St. Edward’s Hall according to age; boys seventeen years of age or older are placed in Brownson Hall; those over thirteen and under seventeen, in Carroll Hall, and those under thirteen, in St. Edward’s Hall.

7. The use of tobacco is forbidden except to such students of Sorin, Corby, Walsh and Brownson Halls as have received from their parents written permission to use tobacco.

8. Continued violation of regulations in Sorin, Corby or Walsh Halls leads to forfeiture of rooms.

9. Although students of all religious denominations are received, the University is nevertheless a strictly Catholic institution, and all students are required to attend divine service in the University Church at stated times.

10. Undue attention to athletics at the expense of study will not be permitted; but students are expected to take part in outdoor sports.

11. A limited number of athletic contests is permitted with college organizations from without.
12. All athletic associations of the students are strictly forbidden to countenance anything that savors of professionalism.

13. All athletics are governed by a Faculty Board of Control which will be guided in its rulings by the regulations adopted by the Conference Colleges. The Vice-President of the University and six members of the Faculty will compose this Board, and reserve the right of a final decision on all questions concerning athletics. The Faculty Board will determine the amateur standing of the members of the athletic teams and apportion the finances. By this means indiscreet and unconsidered action of students will be checked.

LECTURES AND CONCERTS.

Each winter, eminent men are invited to lecture before the students. Among those who have addressed the University in the past few years may be noted four Apostolic Delegates, Cardinals Satolli and Martinelli, and Monsignor Falconio and Agius; Archbishops Ireland, Riordan, Keane, Glennon and Christie, and Bishops Spalding, Alerding, McQuaid, Muldoon, O'Gorman and Shanley. There were also such noted European churchmen as the Abbé Felix Klein, Monsignor John S. Canon Vaughan and the foremost of living English historians, Dom Gasquet; also men of letters like Rev. D. J. Stafford, Marion Crawford, Maurice Francis Egan, Henry Van Dyke, Seumas MacManus, William Butler Yeats, James Jeffrey Roche, Hamilton Wright Mabie, Opie Read, Leland Powers, Henry James and the Rev. John Talbot Smith; and such men of affairs as President Taft, ex-Vice-President Fairbanks, ex-Senator Hill, Senator Beveridge, ex-Attorney General Charles Jerome Bonaparte, ex-Representative J. Adam Bede, the Honorable William P.
Breen, Representative Bourke Cochran, Dr. James C. Monaghan, Willis M. Moore, the Honorable Edward McDermott and His Excellency Wu Ting Fang.

Concerts are given frequently by organizations from without.

During the year 1909-'10 the University offered a course of public lectures and concerts in Washington Hall, in addition to the regular and special lectures required by the courses of instruction. The course was as follows:

**DRAMATICS**

| OCTOBER  | 13. (Founder's Day)—“The Rising of the Moon.”—University Dramatic Club. |
| DECEMBER | 14. (President's Day)—“The College Toastmaster.”—University Dramatic Club. |
|          | 28. “A Pair of Spectacles.”—Senior Class. |

**CONCERTS**

|           | 16. Italian Boys. |
| DECEMBER  | 7. Jubilee Singers. |

**LECTURES**

| OCTOBER   | 7. “Science in Italy in the Time of Columbus.”—Prof. James J. Walsh, Ph.D., M.D., New York City. |
|           | 27. “Egypt, the Gift of the Nile.”—Prof. Edgar J. Banks, Chicago, Ill. |

NOVEMBER

DECEMBER
8. "British Cartoonists."—Prof. French, Art Institute, Chicago, Ill.

JANUARY

FEBRUARY
5. "Clean Living."—J. R. Ryan Devereux, M. D., Baltimore, Md.
7. "The Story of a Singular Life."—Adrian Newens (Reading).
19. (Impersonations)—Robert O. Bowman.
21. "Denmark and Her People."—Hon. Maurice Francis Egan, Minister to Denmark.

MARCH
4. "Hamlet."—Frederick Ward (Reading).

APRIL
30. "War Poems and Soldier Stories."—Fred Emerson Brooks (Reading).

MAY
12. "How the Other Half Lives."—Mr. C. Oliver (Stereopticon).
STUDENT SOCIETIES

There are several literary and debating societies in the University which do such creditable work at their meetings and in preparation for them that their work takes on the nature of added courses of instruction. In each society a member of the Faculty acts as adviser. An Inter-Hall League has been formed and public debates are held annually. The College of Law also has an active debating club. The training in public speaking has always received special attention at the University. In sixteen public debates with other universities and colleges Notre Dame has but once met defeat—the decision of the judges in the greater number of these debates being unanimous. The University Dramatic Club and the Philopatrian Society stage at least three plays annually for presentation in public. The University Band, the University Orchestra and the University Glee Club also appear regularly in concerts.

Students of the Department of Civil and Electrical Engineering have each a society in which papers on engineering subjects are read and discussed. Men prominent in their profession are invited to lecture to these societies. The Pharmaceutical Society meets to discuss subjects of interest in the world of pharmacy. In other departments where no such formal organization has been effected similar results are reached by seminars.

NECESSARY EXPENSES

Matriculation Fee (payable on first entrance) ......................... $ 10.00
BOARD, TUITION, Lodging, Washing, and Mending of Linen, per school year ................................................... 400.00
PAYABLE ON ENTRANCE IN SEPTEMBER:

Matriculation Fee (payable first year only) ...................... $ 10.00
First Payment on Board and Tuition ................................. 250.00
Use of Gymnasium and Natatorium and admission to all intercollegiate games and contests throughout the year ....... 10.00
Special Lecture, Entertainment and Concert Course ............ 5.00
Spending money or orders for clothing will not be given students unless a deposit has been made for this purpose.

In this First Payment must also be included any Extra Expense the student may wish to incur, such as charges for Private Room or Special Courses (listed below).

PAYABLE ON JANUARY 15

Balance on Board and Tuition ......................................... $150.00
and any extra expenses the student may have incurred.

No student will be entered for the second term whose account for the first term has not been adjusted.

No rebate will be allowed for time of absence at the opening of the Terms, September and January. The charge of $400.00 covers the tuition fee, which is fixed at $100.00 per Scholastic Year. The latter sum is accepted as an entirety for tuition during the Scholastic Year, and will not be refunded in whole or part if the student be dismissed for wilful infraction of the fundamental rules and regulations herein stated and hereby brought to his notice; and so likewise in the event of his leaving and absenting himself from the University at any time or for any cause without proper permission. However, an exception is made if it seems to be expedient for him to go to his home because of severe or protracted illness. Degrees will not be conferred on any student whose account with the University has not been settled.

OPTIONAL EXPENSES—PAYABLE IN ADVANCE

For the Scholastic Year:

PRIVATE ROOMS—

Seniors, Juniors, and Sophomores Free, but a nominal charge of $15.00 is made to defray expenses connected with the care of rooms; Freshmen...$50.00 and upwards
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

It must be distinctly understood that reference is here made only to Seniors, Juniors and Sophomores who bear no conditions; that is to say, who have completed all the subjects in the Preparatory and Freshman work, otherwise regular rent will be charged for rooms. Similarly, only unconditioned Freshmen are allowed the special rate quoted above.

Preparatory Students.........................$80.00 and upwards

While students as a rule, are advised to confine themselves to the regular courses of the programs they have entered, any of the following may be taken at the rate mentioned per Scholastic Year, payable in advance. The charges are pro rata for any portion of the year.

Instrumental Music—Lessons on Piano and use of Instrument ......................$60.00
Use of Piano for Advanced Students ........ 30.00
Telegraphy ....................... 25.00
Typewriting—Full Course. 20.00
One month ..................... 5.00
Phonography .................... 15.00
Lessons on Guitar, Flute, Cornet, Clarinet or Mandolin ...................... 30.00
Laboratory fees listed later in this catalogue.

Lessons on Violin......... 60.00
*Use of each instrument.. 5.00
Vocal Culture .......... 75.00
Elocution—Special Course. 10.00
“Scholastic”—College Paper .................. 1.50
Artistic Drawing ......... 35.00
Library Fee ............... 5.00
Physical Culture ........ 5.00

GRADUATION FEE

For all Courses leading to Bachelor Degrees, $10.00; Commercial Course, $5.00.

REMARKS

Term bills and other accounts are subject to sight draft if not paid within ten days after they have been rendered.

The Entrance Fees, cost of Books, Music and Laboratory Fees, etc., are required with first payment.

Remittance should be made by draft, post office money order or express, payable to the order of the President.

* As the string and band instruments available for rent are few, students taking up these studies are advised to furnish their own instruments.
Checks on local banks are not desirable, and exchange will be charged in all cases.

Sorin, Corby, Walsh, Brownson and Carroll Halls are closed during the months of July and August. Students wishing to spend their Summer Vacation under the care of the University authorities can be accommodated at San José Park, Lawton, Michigan.

The charge for the vacation at San José Park is $100.00. Classes (two hours per day) are included in this arrangement. Special tutoring at professors' rates.

A limited number of student waiters can be received at reduced rates. For conditions of entrance see paragraph entitled St. Joseph’s Hall, page 17.
COLLEGE
OF
ARTS AND LETTERS
DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS
DEPARTMENT OF LETTERS
DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY and ECONOMICS
THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS

From the founding of the University in 1842 to the establishment of the College of Science in 1865, only one program of prescribed courses of instruction leading to a degree was offered to undergraduate students. It embraced studies in the ancient and modern languages, in English literature, in history, the natural sciences and in mathematics. Graduate students might obtain a degree of Master by advanced study one year after obtaining the Bachelor’s degree. The group of courses was known as the Program of Classics, and the degrees of Bachelor of Arts and Master of Arts were conferred.

The demand of students for greater freedom of election in courses led the University in 1886 and again in 1898 to form other programs which embraced certain studies not contained in the Program of Classics, but which lead to degrees equivalent to the degree of Bachelor of Arts. In the matter of election of courses the student is permitted greater freedom in the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Letters than in either of the other groups. The degrees now under charge of the College of Arts and Letters are the ordinary degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Letters, Bachelor of Philosophy and Master of Arts.

The location of the University offers special advantages of study. It is situated on a beautiful tract where cultivation has aided nature, two miles from the noisy bustle of city life. This removal from the distractions of the town gives the students opportunity to pursue their work with the quiet and concentration needed for earnest study. Nearly all the Faculty live on the grounds of the University, dine with the students, and are accessible to them at any time. The benefits derived from this
constant association with professors can not be overesti-mated.

Facilities for work are found in the libraries and labor-atories. The main library has fifty-five thousand bound volumes well selected and several thousand pamphlets and manuscripts. The leading literary and scientific re-views are kept on file. Books may be borrowed under easy regulations. The library contains ample reading room space and is well lighted so that students may use it at night. It is open every day from 8:00 o'clock A. M. to 9:00 P. M. There are also special collections of books in the various departments of the College, mainly works of reference. Under certain conditions the city library of South Bend is open to use by students of the Univer-sity.

The department of experimental psychology occupies a suite of three rooms on the ground floor of Science Hall. The use of a dark room and a silent room may also be had when need requires. The students have access to the laboratory at all hours of the day and up to ten o'clock at night. The equipment includes appa-ratus and material sufficient for repeating all the exer-cises in Sanford's Manual, and most of the exercises in Titchener's Experimental Psychology, Volume I. The laboratory is supplied with hot and cold water, gas and electricity. At the beginning of the course, the aim is to give students a wide acquaintance with such familiar apparatus as the chronoscope, kymograph, plethysmo-graph, automatograph, primeter, campimeter, tone variator, Galton whistle, Galton bar, etc. For the study of special perception, there is a set of stereoscopes, pseudoscopes, and accompanying slides. Provision is also made for the in-vestigation of pressure, temperature, pain, taste, smell, and muscular sensations. Experiments in the field of auditory
perception are facilitated by three sets of organ pipes, a set of Koenig's movable tuning forks and resonators, and various kinds of metronomes. For the study of physiological psychology, a complete set of models of the nervous system is at hand, together with microscopic slides of the various parts of the brain and spinal cord.

**ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS**

**English.** Part of the examination time is given for answering questions upon the text-books and required readings in the preparatory courses in English; the remainder, for writing an essay.

**Latin.** Grammar, complete; *Caesar*, four books of the Gallic War; *Cicero*, four orations against Catiline; *Vergil, Aeneid*, six books; translations at sight of passages from *Cicero* and *Caesar*; translations of English into Latin based on the text of the authors.

**Greek.** *(For students in the Department of Classics only)* Grammar, etymology and general rules of syntax; *Xenophon, Anabasis*, four books; *Homer*, at least three books; prose composition based on text.

**History.** A general knowledge of the outlines of Greek and Roman History and of Medieval and Modern History, as set out in the texts used in high schools and other secondary schools.


**Algebra.** The whole subject as far as logarithms, as given in *Wentworth's College Algebra*, or an equivalent in the larger treatises of other authors.

**Geometry.** Plane and Solid, including the solution of simple original problems and numerical examples as given in the works of *Wentworth, Chauvenet, Newcomb*, or an equivalent in treatises by other authors.
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. As given in Tarr's text-book or an equivalent treatise.

ZOOLOGY. Elementary.

PHYSIOLOGY. Martin's Human Body, or an equivalent text.

BOTANY. Elementary.

CHEMISTRY. Elements of inorganic chemistry. The preparation in this subject must include a course of lectures and recitations, and laboratory work in which at least fifty experiments have been exemplified.

PHYSICS. Elementary. The preparation in this subject should include a course of lectures illustrated by experiments, and recitations from a text-book similar to Carhart and Chute's or Gage's. Laboratory work is required. Applicants may present either chemistry or physics provided either subject has occupied one whole year with five periods a week. In both chemistry and physics the laboratory notebooks must be presented.

FRENCH AND GERMAN. A three years' study of either German or French and one year of French or German is required for entrance on the Program in Letters and the Program in History and Economics. Applicants for the Program of Classics present a year of French or German.

The entrance examination requires sight translation of ordinary German or French prose: an ability to translate, rather than accurate grammatical knowledge is expected.
STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS.

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course</strong></td>
<td><strong>Page</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158 I</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>152 I</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>152 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155 I</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>146 III</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>146 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147 VIII</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147 VIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

| Latin     | 4    | 158 III              | Latin     | 4    | 159 IV              |
| Greek     | 4    | 152 III              | Greek     | 4    | 153 IV              |
| Philosophy| 4    | 176 I                | Philosophy| 4    | 176 I               |
| English   | 3    | 148 II               | English   | 3    | 148 II              |
| Elocution | 1    | 147 VIII             | Elocution | 1    | 147 VIII            |

**JUNIOR YEAR**

| Latin     | 4    | 159 V                | Latin     | 4    | 159 VI              |
| Greek     | 4    | 153 V                | Greek     | 4    | 153 VI              |
| Philosophy| 4    | 176 II               | Philosophy| 4    | 176 II              |
| English   | 3    | 148 III              | English   | 3    | 148 III             |
| Elocution | 1    | 147 VI               | Elocution | 1    | 147 VI              |

**SENIOR YEAR**

| Latin     | 4    | 160 VII              | Latin     | 4    | 160 VIII            |
| Greek     | 4    | 154 VII              | Greek     | 4    | 154 VIII            |
| Philosophy| 4    | 177 III              | Philosophy| 4    | 177 III             |
| English   | 3    | 149 IV               | English   | 3    | 149 IV              |
| Elocution | 1    | 147 VII              | Elocution | 3    | 147 VII             |
STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF LETTERS.

### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM</strong></td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin or Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158 I</td>
<td>Latin or Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>158 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 II</td>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Elocution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155 I 146 III</td>
<td>History Elocution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155 I 146 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147 VII Elocution</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147 VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Philosophy Latin or Elective French or German History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II Philosophy Latin or Elective French or German History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II 176 I Latin or Elective French or German History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Latin or Elective Philosophy History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 III English Latin or Elective Philosophy History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 III 159 V Latin or Elective Philosophy History Elocution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>French or German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>146</td>
<td>IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>IIa</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German or French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>German or French</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>152</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>185</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>IIb</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>IVa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>IVb</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>IVb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>V, VI</td>
<td>Political</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>183</td>
<td>VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VII</td>
<td>Elocution</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY
DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY
DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACY
THE COLLEGE OF SCIENCE

The College of Science was established as a distinct department of the University in 1865. The curriculum of the student was largely elective for the three succeeding years, but in 1867 there was formed the group of prescribed courses now known as the Program of General Science. Five programs are now offered to undergraduate students. The degrees under charge of the Faculty in this college are the ordinary degrees of Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Science in Biology, Bachelor of Science in Chemistry, Graduate in Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Chemist. The Master's degree is conferred under the usual conditions.

THE BIOLOGICAL LABORATORIES

The department of Biology occupies the second floor of Science Hall, and consists of four large lecture rooms and laboratories well ventilated and lighted. There are also private laboratories set apart for graduate students. The lecture rooms are furnished with charts and models necessary in teaching the different courses. The arrangement of windows is such that the rooms can be easily darkened so that stereopticon and lantern slides on the subject of botany, zoology and physiology may be used. The laboratories are equipped with compound and dissecting microscopes. In each room there is a library of works of reference pertaining to biological subjects. The general laboratory of microscopy, histology and embryology is supplied with compound microscopes and the equipments indispensable in these courses. The zoological collection fills sixteen large cases and represents typical forms of all the orders and genera of vertebrate and invertebrate animals.

For work in anatomy, besides a large collection of charts, there are anatomical models of all the parts of
the human body, which can be taken apart for close study. Besides there are several mounted and unmounted human skeletons. Students pursuing courses in human anatomy at the University study under a practicing surgeon and have the privilege of attending surgical clinics in the new St. Joseph Hospital of South Bend.

The bacteriological laboratory is completely equipped with compound microscopes, incubators, sterilizers, and all the improved apparatus employed in thorough and careful work in bacteriology. Apart from the others is a laboratory of photo-micography which contains a perfect photo-micographic instrument with a complete set of accessory apparatus for experimentation, photographing microscopic objects, making lantern slides, etc. A large and fully equipped dark room adjoins this laboratory.

THE BOTANICAL LABORATORY

The Botanical Laboratory occupies the northwest end of Science Hall. It is well lighted and particularly well adapted to microscopical and histological work. The department is supplied with the usual requisites of a working laboratory such as compound microscopes and accompaniments for each student, the utensils and apparatus necessary for embedding by the paraffin, celoiden, soap methods, and mounting of preparations by the balsam, Venetian turpentine and glycerine methods. There are besides, microtomes, camera lucida, micrometers and aquaria for plant cultures so that the typical algae and fungi may be had alive for laboratory use in all stages of development throughout the year. Special devices for the regulating and modifying of artificial light are at hand enabling the student to work on dark as well as clear days. Advanced students are supplied with Abbe condenser and oil immersion lenses. The laboratory is
well stocked with histological material, and nearly all the types of common plant families of the phanerogamia and cryptogamia are preserved after proper fixing. The material for demonstration of the fresh water algae is particularly good and abundant. The supply of material in Venetian turpentine and glycerine is valuable, as it supplies permanent mounts in a few minutes work. There are also hundreds of specimens of rare and common types in paraffin. A herbarium containing over five thousand species of flowering plants supplies the needs of the classes in systematic botany. The collection includes plants from all parts of the United States and Canada,—the Pacific coast and the Southern States are especially well represented. Besides these there is a large collection of fungi, marine algae, mosses, a large collection of several hundred species of myxomycetes from the Eastern and Central States, also nearly a thousand specimens of lichens from all parts of the United States and Europe. The latter herbarium is well stocked with the local flora, and special facilities are on hand for the study of the compositae. In the museum are found specimens of American and tropical woods and fruits. The laboratory for more advanced work accommodates about twenty-five students. It is supplied with eight working tables covered with plate glass or soapstone, and each place is supplied with lock and key. The lecture room in botany is on the second floor of the building and has a seating capacity of seventy-five.

**THE CHEMICAL LABORATORIES**

The Chemical Laboratory building is situated in the southeastern part of the grounds and is a large three-story structure devoted entirely to chemistry. On the third floor are a small stock room and the two laboratories for general and industrial chemistry, one capable
of accommodating one hundred and fifty students, the other seventy. The desks are all supplied with gas, water, suction and the necessary reagents. On the side tables are general stock and general apparatus, and conveniently placed are small stands for suction and blast lamps supplied with gas, air blast, acetylene. On the third floor also is the large fan used for drawing gases from the hoods, with which all the laboratories are supplied. On the middle floor are the main stock rooms where supplies can be obtained by the students. Here also are the laboratories, lecture-room, drug store, library and museum of the Department of Pharmacy. On the first floor are the laboratories for qualitative and quantitative analysis with desks to accommodate sixty-five students, and fitted with gas, suction, water and blast. Large hood accommodations are available and can be utilized to advantage because of the perfect ventilation produced by the large fans on the top floor. Two small side tables are equipped with air blast, ordinary gas and acetylene. To the east of these laboratories are those for physical and electro-chemistry and special work such as food analysis, iron and steel analysis, gas analysis, etc. The equipment in these laboratories is quite complete. Adjoining these laboratories is a small dark room for spectroscopic and polariscopic analysis. A large lecture room to accommodate a hundred and ten students is in the south end of the first floor. It is provided with apparatus for stereopticon illustrations, storage batteries, cylinders of oxygen, hydrogen, carbon dioxide and a complete set of charts illustrative of the processes employed in modern chemical industries. Two laboratories adjoin, one for general organic analysis, the other for special advanced work. Two wings extend from the main building,—one contains the vacuum and pressure tanks, the acetylene and gasoline gas generators, the other the
balance rooms, in which are the analytical and assay balances sensitive to the one ten-thousandth of a gramme, and the library of the Department. The library contains besides the works of reference on chemistry, the principal chemical journals on file—Berichte, Zentralblatt, the Chemical News, the Journal of the American Chemical Society, the Journal of the British Chemical Society, the Journal of Chemical Engineering, the Journal of Chemical Industries, etc. In the large hallway are cases containing a steadily increasing collection of minerals, chemicals, and chemicotechnical products of various kinds, designed as illustrations of the substances and processes discussed in the lectures.

The assaying and mineralogical laboratories are in a wing of Science Hall. They contain both gas and fuel furnaces for assaying gold, silver and lead ores, and also tables for blow pipe analysis. A large collection of minerals and ores serves to illustrate the processes.

**THE PHYSICAL LABORATORIES**

The Department of Physics occupies a suite of three rooms in the south end of the first floor of Science Hall and three laboratories in the basement. The lecture room will accommodate seventy-five students. For the work in mechanics there is the force table, inclined planes, Geneva cathetometer, capable of measuring to one twenty-five thousandth of an inch, a large physical balance, standard kilogram, a standard metre, a dividing engine made by the Geneva society, an Atwood's machine, a compound pendulum, a break circuit recording chronograph, a powerful hydraulic press with attachments, rotary air pumps and receivers, a large clock with electrical contact pieces, several self-winding clocks, mercury barometers and two aneroid barometers.
For the work in acoustics there are a Mercadier radiophone, a set of Koenig resonators, a set of electrically operated tuning forks by Koenig, a Scott-Koenig phonograph, an Edison phonograph of earliest type, several sets of vibrating rods, tubes and bells, a large double siren, a set of very small tuning forks producing the highest audible sounds, a set of resonators mounted together with capsules for sensitive flames arranged for the analysis of complex sounds, a set of Koenig's movable tuning forks to draw compound curves on smoked glass, three sets of organ pipes, four sets of fine tuning forks, a set of apparatus for manometric observation of sound phenomena, a large tuning fork producing the lowest audible sound, an electrical metronome, a set of mounted tuning forks carrying small mirrors arranged to perform Lissajou's experiment, producing complex curves.

For the work in light there are a complete set of apparatus by Soleil, Paris, for the measurement of the wave lengths of light by various interference methods, a set of polarization apparatus, sets of lenses and spherical mirrors, two heliostats, four spectroscopes, a polarization saccharimeter, three projecting lanterns for gas or electric light and 3,000 slides, a set of large Nicol's prisms mounted, a large compound prism to form widely dispersed spectrum, two Rowland gratings 14,000 lines to the inch, a set of photographs of solar spectrum by Rowland, several cameras with lenses and attachments, a well-equipped dark-room for photographic work, and a photometric room and equipment.

For work in heat there are Melloni's apparatus for measuring radiation, absorption and reflection of heat complete with a set of prepared substances, standard thermometers, air thermometers, a steam engine indicator, several calorimeters, apparatus for determining the
coefficient of linear expansion using the optical lever method.

For work in electricity and magnetism there are an absolute electrometer, a Holz machine and apparatus for illustrating static phenomena, four induction coils, six bridges of different types, several ammeters and volt-meters, one 2,000 lb. electro magnet, standard resistance coils, a historical set of motors showing evolution of the modern machine from the early forms of the reciprocating type, ten galvonometers of various types, a complete X-ray outfit, sets of apparatus for wireless telegraphy.

**REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION**

Candidates for the Freshman Class of the four-year programs must be prepared to pass an examination in the branches named below unless satisfactory assurance of proficiency is given by approved certificate.

**Physical Geography.** As given in *Tarr’s* text-book or an equivalent treatise.

**Physiology.** *Martin’s Human Body*, or an equivalent treatise.

**Zoology.** Elementary.

**Botany.** Elementary.

**Civil Government.** The American Constitution; Federal and State Governments.

**History.** General outlines of Ancient, Medieval and Modern History.
ALGEBRA. The whole subject as far as logarithms, as given in *Wentworth's College Algebra*, or an equivalent in the larger treatises of other authors.

GEOMETRY. Plane and Solid, including the solution of simple original problems and numerical examples, as given in the works of *Wentworth, Chauvenet, Newcomb*, or equivalent treatises by other authors.

TRIGONOMETRY. Plane and Spherical.

CHEMISTRY. Elements of inorganic chemistry. The preparation in this subject must include a course of lectures and recitations. A course of at least fifty experiments in elementary chemistry actually performed by the pupil.

PHYSICS. Elementary. The preparation on this subject should include a course of lectures, illustrated by experiments, and recitations from a text-book similar to *Carhart and Chute's* or *Gage's*. In both chemistry and physics the laboratory note-book must be presented.

ENGLISH. Part of the examination is given for answering questions upon the text-books and readings required in the preparatory courses in English in the Preparatory School of the University; the remainder for writing an essay.

GERMAN. A two-year course in German is required. Ability to translate at sight easy German into English and easy English into German, or

FRENCH. A two-year course in French may be presented instead of German under the same conditions. Ability to
translate readily, rather than an accurate grammatical knowledge, is expected.

LATIN. Grammar, complete; Caesar, four books of the Gallic War; translation of English into Latin based on the text of Caesar.

PROGRAM OF GENERAL SCIENCE

The Program in General Science is calculated to afford such an acquaintance with the methods and facts of modern science as will best enable the student to fit himself, either for further study of a technical or professional kind, or for the activities of business life. The natural and physical sciences constitute the primary studies of this program. Grouped about these are such studies in English, mathematics, and modern languages, as experience has shown to be necessary for the intelligent pursuit of science and the attainment of the object of the program.

Two essays on scientific topics are required of every student in the Sophomore year and two in the Junior year.

The scientific work of the Senior year is elective. Advanced courses may be chosen in physics, chemistry, biology and mathematics.

Every candidate for a degree in the Program of General Science is required to submit, before the final examination, a written thesis upon some subject connected with the elective work of the Senior year. The subject chosen must have the approval of the professor in the course selected. The thesis shall contain no less than
five thousands words, and must be satisfactory in matter and treatment.

Students who complete the required courses, pass the final examination and present a satisfactory thesis will receive the degree of Bachelor of Science.

In the schedule an hour means two sixty minute periods of laboratory work or one lecture or recitation.

**LABORATORY FEES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I., VII., each</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry II., III., IV., VI., VIII, IX, XI, XIII., each</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, V,</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics III., Zoology I., Botany II., Mineralogy III., each</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST TERM</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>187 I</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>187 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 I</td>
<td>An. Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>139 I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>139 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>180 I</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>180 I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOPHOMORO YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>120 I, II</td>
<td>Botany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150 III</td>
<td>Geology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
<td>French or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>151 I</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176 I</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176 II</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three Electives in Science</td>
<td>9, 11</td>
<td></td>
<td>Three Electives in Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French or</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 II</td>
<td>French or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>152 II</td>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Philosophy| 4         | 176 II      | Philosophy          |
| Three Electives in Science | 9, 11 | | Three Electives in Science | 9, 11 |
| French or| 5         | 184 II      | French or           |
| German   | 5         | 152 II      | German              |
THE PROGRAM IN CHEMISTRY

This program is intended for students who wish to obtain such a knowledge of chemistry as may fit them for professional work either in the laboratory or the class-room. Though fixed to a great extent, the schedule of work admits in the Junior and Senior year of some elective study.

Every candidate for a degree in Chemistry is required to write an essay in the Junior year on some subject connected with Chemistry and must submit, at least four weeks before the final examination, a written thesis on work covered in his Senior year. This thesis must contain at least three thousand words.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemistry is given to those students who have written an approved thesis and have passed a satisfactory examination.

In the schedule, an hour means two sixty minute periods of laboratory work or one of lecture or recitation.

LABORATORY FEES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I., VII.</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry II., III., IV., VI., VIII, IX., XI., XIII.</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry V.</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics III.</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy III.</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMISTRY

## FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 I</td>
<td>Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>124 VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Analysis</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>125 VIII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>125 IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>150 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>169 III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>126 XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>176 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scientific</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Readings in German and French</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readings in German</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and French</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROGRAM IN BIOLOGY

The Program in Biology has been designed for students who wish to devote their time largely to biological pursuits, either as an immediate preparation for the study of medicine or veterinary science, or with a view to teaching or otherwise engaging in biological research. The students in this program are required to prepare an essay during the first term of the Junior Year on some subject pertaining to biology. Every candidate for a degree must submit before the final examinations a written thesis accompanied with original drawings. Students not preparing themselves for the medical profession may substitute for the advance courses in anatomy and physiology equivalents from either mathematics, physics, or English literature.

LABORATORY FEES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Laboratory</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Biological Laboratory—Zoology I, II, each</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botanical Laboratory—Botany II, IV, each</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy—for Courses I, II</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriological Laboratory—Bacteriology</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics III</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry III, IV, VI, each</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry V</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN BIOLOGY.

**FRESHMAN YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Term.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Second Term.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>187</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>IX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOPHOMORE YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>I, II</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179</td>
<td>II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>141</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JUNIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>III, IV</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>119</td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SENIOR YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
PROGRAMS IN PHARMACY

There are two programs in Pharmacy: one of two years, leading to the degree Graduate in Pharmacy, (Ph. G.); and another of three years leading to the degree, Pharmaceutical Chemist (Ph. C.)

ADMISSION

Applicants for admission to the short program must be 18 years of age, and must pass an examination in the subjects required for the first year of high school work. A certificate of work done equivalent to one year of high school will be accepted instead of an examination.

METHODS

The requirements for the long program are the same, except that an examination in Latin through Caesar and Algebra as far as logarithms must be passed. Satisfactory evidence of having spent two years in a high school of the best grade will be accepted instead of an examination.

The subjects studied in this department are intended to impart a thorough theoretical as well as practical knowledge of Pharmacy, the work commencing with the simplest and gradually leading up to the most difficult and complicated process.

Special attention is given to the little details, which are essential to success, in any professional work and particularly so in Pharmacy. The student is carefully drilled in store etiquette, business hints, prescription work, and dispensing. Neatness and order in all the operations and extreme care in the manufacture of preparations are required throughout the courses.

Attention is given to Animal extracts, Serum-Therapy, Antitoxins, new Synthetic Remedies and Alkaloidal Medication.
Each desk is supplied with all the apparatus necessary for ordinary work. Special apparatus is furnished as required.

The department contains a fully equipped Drug Store in which the student obtains practically the same experience that he would get in actual business. A second year student is placed in full charge. He is required to furnish supplies for the department, order material, write business letters, invoice stock, etc. Then at the end of a specified time he delivers the store in good order to his successor.

About 2,000 recent prescriptions written by physicians, and taken from the files of a drug store, constitute a very important part of the equipment. Under supervision of the instructor each student is required to read them and to compound those requiring special manipulation. The reading room is supplied with all the leading pharmaceutical journals and books of reference. The Pharmacognosy room contains specimens of all the official and a great many unofficial drugs for study and identification.

**THESIS**

During the third year the student is required to spend at least two hours a week in original research on a subject within the domain of Pharmacy. The results of this work are carefully recorded and must be typewritten and presented to the Faculty as a requirement for graduation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Laboratory II., and IV., each</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmaceutical Laboratory VI., and VII., each</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry I., and VII., each</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry III., IV., and VI., each</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology III.</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics I.</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Programs in Department of Pharmacy

**Degree:** Ph. G.

## First Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>I, II</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>174 I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>126 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>170</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Microscopy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>170 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Bacteriology</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>119 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>IX</td>
<td>Arithmetic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>175 IX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Second Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>III, IV</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>174 IV, V, VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mat'ra Medica</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>VIII</td>
<td>Mat'ra Medica</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>175 VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>I, II</td>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>120 I, II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>178 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacog'y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Pharmacog'y</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>176 X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Third Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Week</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>SEE For Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Pharmacy</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>175 VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>124 VII (a)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>124 VII (b)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

In the industrial development of a country the engineer takes an important part. Many new industries are springing up and the great activity in those already established throughout the world creates a demand for the services of trained engineers.

The programs of studies in the five departments of engineering at Notre Dame are arranged to give a knowledge of the fundamental facts and theories that are applied in engineering work. Mathematics is foremost among these requirements. The natural sciences receive their share of attention and due importance is given to language in arranging the programs of studies.

Laboratory work and field work give a certain amount of practice in the application of the theory to actual physical conditions. These conditions are made to correspond as closely as possible to the real work of the engineer.

A student who has no liking for mathematics should not be encouraged to take up an engineering course. The successful engineer is one who thinks clearly and acts accurately. Clear thinking is necessary to master mathematical subjects and skill and accuracy are acquired by applying the results of mathematical calculations to particular practical cases in laboratory work.

Five regular programs of studies have been arranged: one leading to the degree of Civil Engineer, one to the degree of Mechanical Engineer, one to the degree of Elec-
trical Engineer, one to the degree of Engineer of Mines, and one to the degree of Chemical Engineer.

Special Short Courses in Electrical and Mechanical Engineering are offered to accommodate those who wish to fit themselves for practical work in the shortest possible time.

The various laboratories are equipped with the most approved forms of instruments and appliances and considerable time is given to technical work. The equipment for each department will be found described and referred to on the succeeding pages of this catalogue.

In addition to the work in the laboratories and the power plants of the University, students are taken on inspection tours to the important engineering works in the neighborhood. Several of the largest manufacturing plants in the world are in South Bend or the vicinity.

In the schedules of studies one hour of credit is given for each recitation or lecture which requires from one to two hours' preparation. Two hours actual time in laboratory work, shopwork or drawing are required for each hour on the schedule.

**EXPENSES**

In addition to the regular fee for matriculation, board, tuition, lodging, etc., as given on page 34, the regular students in the five Engineering Programs are required to pay laboratory fees to cover, in part, the cost of materials consumed and the deterioration of the apparatus used, as follows:
LABORATORY FEES.

Physical Laboratory I., and II., each...............................$ 5.00
Physical Laboratory IV ..................................................... 15.00
Electrical Laboratory I. and II., each.............................. 15.00
Electrical Laboratory IV ..................................................... 15.00
Shopwork, all four-year programs, per term........................ 15.00
Chemistry I .......................................................... .......................... 5.00
Chemistry II., VI., VIII, XI, XIII., XIV., XV. .................. 10.00
Chemistry V .......................................................... .......................... 20.00
Mineralogy II., Sophomore year ...................................... 10.00
Mineralogy II., Junior year ............................................. 5.00
Mineralogy III. .......................................................... .......................... 5.00
Crystallography IV .................................................. .......................... 2.00
Petrography V .......................................................... .......................... 5.00
Metallurgy I .......................................................... .......................... 5.00
Assaying II .......................................................... .......................... 15.00

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

ALGEBRA. The whole subject as far as logarithms, as given in Wentworth's College Algebra, or an equivalent in the larger treatises of other authors.

GEOMETRY. Plane and Solid, including the solution of simple problems and numerical examples, as given in the works of Wentworth, Chauvenet, Newcomb, or an equivalent in treatises by other authors.

TRIGONOMETRY. Plane and Spherical.


HISTORY. General outlines of Ancient, Medieval and Modern History.

GEOGRAPHY. Physical, as much as is contained in Tarr's text-book or an equivalent treatise.
Physics. Elementary. The preparation on this subject should include a course of lectures, illustrated by experiments and recitations from a text-book like Carhart and Chute's or Gage's. Laboratory work is also required.

Chemistry. The elements of Chemistry. Laboratory work required.

Botany, Physiology and Zoology. Elementary.

Modern Language. Engineering students must present a three years' course in German, French or Spanish.

English. Part of the examination time is given for answering questions upon text-books and required readings to be read in the preparatory courses in English; the remainder for writing an essay.

If the applicant passes these examinations satisfactorily he may begin at once the regular Freshman work; but if he is deficient in any one or more subjects he may enter conditionally and make up his deficiency as soon as possible in the Preparatory School of the University.

Credits from high schools or preparatory schools in good standing will be accepted in place of examinations.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CIVIL ENGINEERING

The courses of instruction are designed to prepare students for a thorough and systematic training in the sciences and in the principles of Civil Engineering, to perform intelligently the duties of their profession, either in the office or in some of the responsible positions superin-
tending the construction and operation of public works. To secure these results the student is given, not only a sound theoretical training in the courses of study, but he is also required to study the practical applications of the principles upon which the theory is based. The first two years are devoted to the study of mathematics and the theoretical branches. The last two years are given to the study of applied courses—practical work in the laboratory and field, as much as possible, being required throughout the course.

Sufficient instruction is given in French and German to enable the student to read easily and intelligently professional works in these languages; and the study of English is pursued until the student is qualified to prepare acceptable themes on professional subjects. Instruction based upon standard text-books on engineering is given throughout the course by means of lectures, recitations, practice in laboratory, drawing-room and field. This work is largely supplemented by assigning to the student, for solution, practical problems bearing directly upon the subject matter discussed in the classroom and requiring original investigation, thus training the student to habits of independence and awakening his interest in the work of his profession.

The Department is provided with all the instruments necessary for effective work in the different branches of field engineering. The instrumental outfit consists of surveyors’ transits, engineers’ transits with levels and vertical circles attached to telescopes, also solar attachments, engineers’ wye levels and a plane table with all the attachments, clinometers, chains, tapes, leveling rods, etc., and one Olson’s cement testing machine. After the student is taught the use and adjustment of the instruments, surveys, elementary in character, are com-
menced and continued progressively until the more difficult principles and methods are understood. In a similar manner is instruction given in the courses of sanitary engineering, hydromechanics, resistance of materials, bridges and roofs, etc., thus familiarizing the student with practical engineering subjects, and the most improved method of execution and designing. A large draughting room offers facilities for the proper study of all the courses in mechanical drawing and design. The room is splendidly lighted from above, well ventilated and contains the latest form of drawing tables. There are suitable arrangements for blue-printing, both by natural and electric light.

The constantly growing city of South Bend, with a population now of sixty thousand, is one of the most important manufacturing cities in the Middle West. Some of the largest plants in the world are situated here. One of the greatest water power developments in the United States is located a few miles from the University. Special advantages are thus afforded to students for the inspection of the most modern engineering works now completed or in process of construction. The City Engineer is one of the examining board.

A thesis on some subject approved by the head of the Department connected with the course of study, is required of each student as a condition of graduation. The thesis must embody the results of original research.
STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF CIVIL ENGINEER.

FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Second Term</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>178 I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 I, II</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>129 II, III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. R. Surveying</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>130 VI, VII</td>
<td>Adv. Survey'g</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>129 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 V</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytic Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
<td>An. Mechanics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>131 IX</td>
<td>Mechanics of</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>132 X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150 III</td>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereotomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>140 VI</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>149 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>149 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141 VII</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>133 XII</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>133 XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydromechan.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>135 XVI</td>
<td>Hydromechan.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>135 XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridges, Roofs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>134 XIV</td>
<td>Graph. Stat.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>135 XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary Eng.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>134 XIII</td>
<td>Sanitary Eng.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>134 XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141 VII</td>
<td>Roads, Pav'mt</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>133 XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

The program of studies in Mechanical Engineering, leading to the degree of Mechanical Engineer, is open to young men who wish to prepare themselves for the designing of machinery, with its appurtenances, and for the successful management of power plants. As the program requires a thorough knowledge of pure and applied Mathematics, as well as of Physics, only those capable of adapting themselves to these requirements should take it up. The program of the department is modeled in the twofold belief that a thorough fundamental training is best secured by a study of the practical application of the principles involved, as well as of the theoretical principles.

The work of the department, conducted in connection with other departments elsewhere described, consists of the study, by text-book or lectures, of the materials used in mechanical engineering, accompanied by the science of pure mechanical kinematics, which traces the motions of connected parts without reference to the cause of such motions, to the work done or energy transmitted. This is succeeded by machine design, which is a direct development of kinematics, and the course continues throughout the Junior and Senior years.

The courses in Shopwork are most complete. The first year's work is confined to practice in the woodshop, in which the principles of carpentry, turning, and pattern-making are taught. When the students have become sufficiently skilled in woodwork, they take up the work of the foundry, blacksmith shop, and machine shop. A systematic course of training is provided, which ad-
The latter part of the Senior year is largely taken up in the preparation of a graduation thesis. Here especially the student is taught to depend as much as possible upon his own resources and abilities in exercising his ingenuity. This is the culminating effort of the program, embodying its chief results, and is expected to show considerable originality.

Every possible advantage is given the student wishing to specialize in some of the branches of engineering, toward furthering his knowledge and ability in the particular field desired. He may take up general machine design, steam engine design, specifications and contracts, installation and erecting, original research or gas engine design and operation. A systematic curriculum of study will be outlined in each individual case leading to a complete and proficient knowledge of the work undertaken.

Access may be had to all machinery and apparatus of the University contained in the various power plants and laboratories elsewhere described, and every effort is made by the authorities to make the work as comprehensive as possible.

The laboratories and shops are equipped with all necessary apparatus and machinery. The wood shop is supplied with modern work-benches fully equipped with the smaller tools necessary for carpentry, lathes for turned work, two jig saws, a pony planer, a joiner, an edge moulder and sharper, a universal trimmer, circular saw with dado and drilling attachments and band saw, the whole forming an adequate equipment for a thorough mastery of joinery, scroll work and pattern making.

The power for operating the machine shop is derived from the electric plant of the University, two ten-horse
power motors being used for this purpose, from which power is transmitted to the various machines by line shafting running the entire length of the building. The latest improved lathes have been provided, nine in number, varying from a five-inch swing in the smallest to a large engine lathe with sixteen foot bed, having a capacity for work twenty-eight inches in diameter. Two drill presses, a large planer, a shaping machine and a Brown and Sharp milling machine complete the outfit, thus making the machine shop a model of its kind. There have been completed lately in the machine shop seven new screw cutting lathes of fourteen-inch swing, a high speed bench hand lathe, one twenty-eight inch Sibley and Ware drill press, one horizontal 8 x 12 slide valve steam engine and a wood milling machine. The equipment is added to regularly, and recently a Seneca Falls lathe of fourteen inch swing and eight foot bed, a Crown high speed lathe, a Toledo punch press and a complete new set of chucks, drills, taps, mandrels and lathe dogs have been installed to meet the additional requirements of the courses. It is the policy of this department to refrain as much as possible from exercise work, and each student is usually taking part in the construction of some new machine or engaged on general repair work for the University, a plan which is regarded superior to a fixed routine of exercises.

The blacksmith shop has the usual complement for teaching forging, annealing, welding and tool-making. In the foundry work the student is instructed in the proper disposition of gates and sprues, the mixing of sand, setting up and drawing simple and complicated patterns and core making. This is supplemented with lectures on the proper mixing and heating of cast iron for the various purposes for which it is used.
In addition to the facilities afforded by the shops, the engineering students have access to the steam and power plants of the University which have been recently re-modeled and made to compare favorably with the best contemporary practice. The main steam plant contains two batteries of ten horizontal tubular boilers, aggregating 1200 horse power. In connection with the boilers is installed the necessary testing apparatus as follows: a Worthington hot water meter for measuring the amount of feed water, a feed water thermometer for getting temperature of same, a high range thermometer for temperature of generated steam, a throttling calori-meter for ascertaining the quality of steam and an automatic recording pressure gauge giving a continuous record of the boiler pressure. Provision is made for finding the temperature and pressure of the flue gases by means of a pyrometer and draught gauge and for obtaining samples of flue gas for analysis with Fisher's analysis apparatus. These, with a Carpenter coal calorimeter for determining the heating value of fuel, comprise a full and complete equipment for giving the student an intimate knowledge of the practical part of boiler management and testing. A Webster feed water and purifier, two compound duplex pumps, two vacuum pumps working on the heating system, two large Worthington fire pumps 16 x 9 by 12 with a capacity of 1500 gallons per minute, with numerous separators, steam traps, automatic reducing valves, etc., complete the apparatus in the main steam plant. A McEwen high speed automatic engine, an Arm-ington and Sims engine of similar type and several low speed horizontal engines with polar and roller planimeters, indicators, reducing wheels, slide rules and other necessary instruments, are used in studying the operation of the steam engine, distribution and economy of steam, regulation, valve setting and heat wastes.
There have been recently donated to the mechanical laboratory about four hundred brass and iron fittings, used in steam and gas engineering, including feed water injectors, sight feed lubricators, oil cups, safety valves, relief valves, different varieties of globe valves, gate valves, tees, elbows, crosses, unions, bushings and reducers. Many of these have been sectioned to show the dimensions, and facilitate a study of the internal structure and arrangement of parts.

In the gas engine laboratory are installed one horizontal eleven horse power four cycle gas engine completely equipped for experimental runs, with indicator reducing motion, prony brake, scales and thermometers, a five horse power two-cycle vertical gas engine of the marine type, a four horse power horizontal four cycle gasoline engine with circulating pump and cooling tower, one Motsinger auto-sparker with induction coil, one Apple ignition dynamo with storage battery, two Hendricks automatic igniters together with carburettors, spark plugs, spark coils, indicators, and all necessary equipment for a complete study of the gas engine.

Recent additions include the latest type Kingston carburettor and muffler, a National storage battery, Pittsfield induction coils and dash coils, two Wizard magnetos with brass armored spark coils, one four engine cylinder distributor and a number of improved standard and meter spark plugs.

A set of castings for an eight horse power engine to be operated by alcohol has been placed in the machine shop, and the work of designing and building the engine will be undertaken by the students.

In the department library, standard authors may be consulted and the current literature on engineering topics is kept on file for reference, as well as a complete line of trade catalogues.
# STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER.

## FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST TERM.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td>SECOND TERM.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Analyt. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>XIVa</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECOND TERM.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>THIRD TERM.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An. Mechanics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FOURTH TERM.</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermod'nam.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steam Engine Design</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechan'l Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TWO-YEAR PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Theory, Design and Operation of Gas, Oil and Vapor Engines.

This program is devoted exclusively to the study of explosive motors, and embraces it in theory, design, construction and operation.

The rapid progress made in recent years in the design of gas engines, together with their adaptation to the supplying of power for almost every requirement, has led to the establishment of this program for young men wishing to make a special study of this branch of engineering.

The essential work of the first year consists of a general descriptive study of the different types of engines with discussions on the general management, operation, care and special uses to which this type of motor may be applied. During the second year the general theory of the gas engine is studied and the design of an engine for specific purposes is undertaken by each student.

The laboratory work will consist in part of indicator practice, determination of mechanical and thermodynamic efficiency, speed regulation, and economy. Experiments in flame, electric and hot tube ignition, operation of vaporizers and carburettors, construction of spark coils and care of motors will complete the work.

The courses in shopwork are intended to give practical application to the theories advanced in the class room by the complete building and testing of a gas engine of a design to be selected by the demonstrator. Each student is required to prepare the patterns and core-boxes, machine the castings and forgings, assemble the com-
plete engine and submit a comprehensive report of a test on the machine constructed. If the report proves satisfactory a certificate of proficiency is given to the student and the gas engine becomes his own property.

For admission to this program the student must have completed courses XIVa and XIVb in shop work and must certify by examination or certificate evidence of a knowledge of algebra as far as logarithms and his further ability to pursue the studies of the first year. Candidates shall also write a short essay, which must be satisfactory in spelling, punctuation, sentence and paragraph construction.

The equipment and facilities for the courses will be found described on pages 73-76.

STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR SHORT PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVc</td>
<td></td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVd</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Vapor Engines</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Motor Design</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>XI</td>
<td>Motor Design</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIII</td>
<td></td>
<td>Laboratory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gas Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>167 XII</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gas Engine</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>167 XII</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engines and Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>166 IX</td>
<td></td>
<td>Engines and Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>166 IX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The remarkable development of electrical industries during the past few years has created a demand for men skilled in the theory and practice of electrical and mechanical work. The study of the subjects arranged in the program of Electrical Engineering is intended to give a general education as well as a special training in the technical branches involved in the various practical applications of electricity in industrial operations.

General theory is given in lectures and by recitations from standard text-books. In the laboratories and shops the operations explained in the class-room are performed by the student, in doing which he acquires skill in handling tools and instruments, and obtains a working knowledge of the principles involved. Careful records of the work done in laboratories are kept by the student and are handed in for suggestions and corrections at the end of every week.

The University is located near a great manufacturing centre in the growth of which electricity is taking a very prominent part. Electric power generated by steam is now being distributed and utilized in several large plants, some using the three phase alternating system, while others are using the direct current. One of the largest water power developments in the Middle West is situated within a few miles of the University. From this establishment we receive three phase alternating currents which furnish light for our buildings and grounds, and power for driving motors in our shops and printing offices, etc., all of which are operated by electricity.
There are numerous other transmission lines and electrical power plants operated by water power within a short distance. Our students visit all of these plants accompanied by an instructor who points out the applications of the text-book theory in the design of electrical apparatus and its operation under actual working conditions.

Each candidate for graduation must present at the end of the Senior year an acceptable thesis embodying the results of an extended original research on an engineering subject, chosen at the beginning of the year, with the approval of the head of the department. The descriptive part must be typewritten on legal cap paper, and bound in book form together with the drawings.

The equipment for the laboratory work in electrical engineering includes dynamos typical of the various classes, accessory apparatus and measuring instruments as follows: A three phase A. C. induction motor arranged to operate on single phase circuits with a condenser compensator, a high frequency 1000 V. 33 K.W. composite wound Wood alternator of the latest type with excicatter and a full set of switchboard instruments, several transformers of different capacity, a high tension transformer for testing insulation, an Edison bipolar 15 K. W. 125 V. generator, a Thompson-Houston arc light machine with regulator and fifteen lamps, a Wood arc transformer for testing insulation, an Edison bipolar 15 machine capacity 25 lights, an Edison bipolar 3 K. W. 125 V. dynamo with special winding, a Van Depoele compound wound dynamo, a special A. C. 5 H. P. dynamo or rotary converter, a series wound dynamo with wrought iron field, number of small motors, a forty horse power high speed automatic engine, a set of inclined coil alternating current portable instruments voltmeter, ammeter and wattmeter, telegraphing relays, sounders,
switchboards, etc., telephone apparatus including subscribers sets of various modern types, a fifty drop manual switchboard complete and a lot of separate drops, jacks, switches, lightning arresters, etc., automatic telephone switchboard containing first and second selector and connector switches, interrupter heat coils, etc., and three subscribers sets—with this apparatus all the operations involved in the operation of a 10,000 system may be performed, a complete central energy switchboard, several lines and subscribers sets and a selective signaling four party line outfit, a collection of historical sets including Reis' transmitter and receiver, a standard portable bridge, a common portable bridge, a testing battery, a power or foot lathe with wood turning tools, drills and hand tools for metals, a set of tools for metal working, a calibrating lamp rack, a D' Arsonval and common galvanometers, Ballistic galvanometer, standard condenser, etc., for capacity work, resistance boxes, standard megohms, etc., high resistance Thompson galvanometer, standard cells, voltmeter arranged for the comparison on incandescent lamps, a plug switchboard controlling all circuits, a small engine belted to shafting to drive a plating dynamo and a buffer for cleaning and polishing work to be plated, solution tank, etc.,—in all, a complete outfit for electrotype work, a hot wire ammeter, twelve ammeters and voltmeters mostly of the Western type for direct current measurements, a set of wood type for direct current measurements, a set of wood working tools, a Kohlrausch bridge for measuring battery resistance, etc., a lot of arc lamps series and constant potential open and enclosed arcs of various wattmeters of various types, a collection of motor starting rheostats, several sets of parts of incandescent lamps showing the various stages in their manufacture, a large collection of porcelain insulators used in electrical work including a
lot of insulators for high tension transmission lines, a lot of armature core disks, transformer core stampings, formed coils, brush holders, pole pieces, samples of insulation, commutator segments, etc., used in dynamos of good design, donated by leading manufacturers of electrical machinery, a case of marked samples of wire insulators, lamps and other construction materials, a library of practical technical books of reference and files of leading periodicals and trade publications, a Cooper Hewitt mercury vapor lamp, a high frequency Tesla coil and condenser, a working model of the induction motor showing the action of the rotating field, a transmission dynamometer capacity ¼ to 10 horse power for determining the efficiency of small dynamos, a full size armature winding model mounted to rotate in bipolar and multipolar fields, a storage battery 25 cells with universal switch to connect for various voltages.

For the work of electricity and magnetism in the courses in physics there are the following: An absolute electrometer, a Holtz machine and apparatus for illustrating static phenomena, four induction coils, six bridges of different types, several ammeters and voltmeters, one 2,000 lb. electro magnet, standard resistance coils, a historical set of motors showing evolution of the modern machine from the early forms of the reciprocating type, ten galvanometers of various types, a complete X-ray outfit, a set of apparatus for wireless telegraphy. For further apparatus consult pages 50, 51 and 52 of this catalogue.

For the work in chemistry, drawing and shopwork, the equipment and facilities will be found described on pages 49, 70, 72 and 73.
# STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF MECHANICAL ENGINEER IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

## FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5 161 I</td>
<td>Analyt. Geom.</td>
<td>5 161 II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5 184 I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5 184 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3 139 I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3 139 II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4 123 II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4 123 II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVa</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVb</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5 162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5 162 IV, V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
<td>4 140 III</td>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
<td>4 140 III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5 179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5 179 II, III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVc</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVd</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Analytic</td>
<td></td>
<td>An. Mechanics</td>
<td>2 131 VIII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>5 131 VIII</td>
<td>Mech's of Mat.</td>
<td>3 132 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinematics</td>
<td>5 165 V</td>
<td>Mach'n Design</td>
<td>5 165 VI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3 148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3 148 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3 179 IV</td>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>3 179 V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVe</td>
<td>Measurement</td>
<td>3 168 XIVf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3 168 XIVe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Calorimetry</td>
<td>3 180 VI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS</th>
<th>Hrs. &amp; Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynamo</td>
<td>5 143 III</td>
<td>Dynamo Mach.</td>
<td>5 143 III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mach.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Electrical Lab.</td>
<td>5 144 IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodyn'm</td>
<td>5 163 I</td>
<td>Designing</td>
<td>3 144 V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Lab.</td>
<td>5 144 IV</td>
<td>Thermodyn'm</td>
<td>5 163 I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing</td>
<td>3 144 V</td>
<td>Telephony</td>
<td>1 145 X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamo Mach.</td>
<td>3 144 VI</td>
<td>Wireless</td>
<td>2 145 XI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power</td>
<td>1 145 VIII</td>
<td>Telegraphy</td>
<td>2 145 XII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transmission</td>
<td>1 145 IX</td>
<td>Illuminating</td>
<td>2 145 XII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Ry.</td>
<td>1 145 IX</td>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>2 145 XII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SHORT PROGRAM FOR APPLIED ELECTRICITY

Students who do not wish to take the languages and higher mathematics required in the regular four-year program should take up the Short program, which may be completed in two years. The studies are arranged to give an accurate knowledge of the fundamental theories of electricity and magnetism, as well as a certain amount of skill in handling electrical machinery and appliances. Algebra, geometry, trigonometry, and elementary physics are included, for they are necessary in order to carry on successfully the practical work of designing, manufacturing and testing or operating electrical apparatus. Training in this practical work is given in the drafting room, the machine shops, and in the electrical and physical laboratories.

The actual conditions of the commercial application of electricity to the distribution of light and power are learned by testing, repairing and making additions to the University plant, and by visiting the numerous electric establishments in the vicinity, accompanied by an instructor.

The study of the principles of mechanical drawing is taken up early in the program and sufficient practice is given to enable the student to make working drawings and to follow them in the construction of apparatus in the shops and laboratories.

Applicants for admission to the Short program should be at least 17 years of age. They should have a fair knowledge of the subjects taught in the common schools, especially arithmetic and algebra, as far as quadratics.
They shall also write a short essay which must be satisfactory in spelling, punctuation, sentence and paragraph construction.

When the required studies have been satisfactorily completed, a certificate of proficiency is issued.

The laboratory fees for students who are taking the regular work in the program, according to the following schedule, after they have finished all the work required for entrance, shall be as given on page 67.

**STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR SHORT PROGRAM IN APPLIED ELECTRICITY**

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Geometry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>XIVa</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>178</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Electricity</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>Applied Electricity</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Course</td>
<td><strong>SECOND TERM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Engines and</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>V</td>
<td>Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>XIVc</td>
<td>Designing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamo Machinery</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>III</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Electricity</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>143</td>
<td>II</td>
<td>Dynamo Machinery</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Applied Electricity</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE DEPARTMENT OF MINING ENGINEERING

The wonderful growth and expansion of the mining industry, not only in this country but in Mexico, Central and South America, has created a constant demand for trained men who have a thoroughly practical as well as theoretical knowledge of mining operations.

The aim of this department is to give the student sufficient training in the various technical branches of mining to enable him to project and successfully carry through a mining enterprise.

The course of studies leading to the degree of Mining Engineer includes the essential subjects of Mechanical Engineering, particularly those which have special prominence in mining work; for the economical operation of any mine depends to a great extent upon the judicious selection and proper operation of the machinery in the power plant, mill and smelter. Likewise the subjects of Civil Engineering with but few exceptions, are embraced in the mining course, for the reason that many of the problems of Civil Engineering must be solved in the laying out and directing of mining work. Plans and surveys of the surface improvements and underground workings of a mine are made by the Mining Engineer.

In addition to these subjects the course includes the following special branches: Crystallography, Mineralogy, Petrography, Physical and Chemical Geology, Economic Mining Geology, Metallurgy, Assaying and a thorough study of Inorganic Chemistry in its application to mining and metallurgy.

Throughout the course the object is not only to present clearly the theory underlying each subject, but to
fix it in the mind of the student by practical work in
the laboratory, shop, drafting room and in trips to min­
ing districts where the student becomes familiar with
the practical application of the principles laid down in
the text-book and lectures.

The subject of the thesis required in this course must
be along the line of mining and consist of original re­
search work in one of its special branches, to be ap­
proved by the head of the department.

THE DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL
ENGINEERING

Chemical manufacture has developed so rapidly and
grown so exacting that there has arisen a demand for
men who not only can create and improve chemical pro­
cesses strictly so-called, but who can deal with the prob­
lems of construction and maintenance as far as they are
related to chemical industries. To prepare young men
for such work the course in Chemical Engineering has
been designed. The student taking up this course is
given a thorough training in chemical principles similar
to that outlined in the Course in Chemistry except that
the laboratory period is somewhat shortened. To this
training is added a certain amount of the theory and
laboratory practice in Mechanical Engineering sufficient
for the needs of chemical industries, together with a
consideration of electrical currents as used in chemical
manufacture.
# STUDIES PRESCRIBED FOR THE DEGREE OF MINING ENGINEER

## FRESHMAN YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST TERM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SECOND TERM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 I</td>
<td>Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 I</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVa</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Eng.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>170 I</td>
<td>Mining Eng.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>170 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>129 II, III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOPHOMORE YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.R. Surveying</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>130 vi, vii</td>
<td>Adv. Surveying</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>129 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 V</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystallog'phy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>150 IV</td>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>150 II</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## JUNIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anal. Mech.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
<td>Mech. of Mats.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132 X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geodesy</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>131 IX</td>
<td>Hydromechan.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>135 XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>Petrography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mineralogy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>150 II</td>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>149 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141 VIII</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141 VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVe</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SENIOR YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>169 I</td>
<td>Assaying</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>169 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical and Chem. Geol.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>151 VI</td>
<td>Economic Mining Geol.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>151 VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrography</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>150 V</td>
<td>Graphic Statics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>135 XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynam.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>163 I</td>
<td>Thermodynam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>163 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials of Engineering</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>164 II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Studies Prescribed for the Degree of Chemical Engineer

## Freshman Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST TERM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SECOND TERM.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 I</td>
<td>Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>123 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 II</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>139 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
<td>French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>184 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVa</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Sophomore Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>140 III</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>140 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>124 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVc</td>
<td>Shopwork</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>168 XIVd</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Junior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>124 VI</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>179 IV</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>179 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anal. Mech.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
<td>Mech. of Mats.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>132 X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>165 V</td>
<td>Hydromechan.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>135 XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>140 V</td>
<td>Mach. Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>165 VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>141 VIII</td>
<td>Valve Gears</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>166 VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>125 VIII</td>
<td>Steam Boilers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>165 IV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior Year

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>125 IX</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>125 IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>127 XIII</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>126 XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XIV</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>127 XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thermodynam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>163 I</td>
<td>Thermodynam.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>163 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mech'l. Lab.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>166 VIII</td>
<td>Thesis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLLEGE OF ARCHITECTURE

Architecture is, fundamentally, a fine art; but it is a fine art that may be expressed on so large a scale that a deep and comprehensive knowledge of engineering science is necessary to make its expression stable.

The Master-Artist is the heaven-gifted man who, having conceived his projects in ultimate beauty of form, color, texture, and ornament, can build them structurally and economically perfect. It is seldom that any mind combines all of these attributes. It is more seldom that to-day's practice requires them in any one man. To-day, one man "designs"; another "frames."

It is the recognition of these two almost independent phases of architecture that has caused the University of Notre Dame to detach the Program in Architecture from the College of Engineering and to create the new College of Architecture.

The Faculty of the College now offers three undergraduate programs and two graduate programs to men able to furnish the entrance requirements. The program in design requires four years for completion and is offered to students wishing to specialize in design; the degree of Bachelor of Science in Architecture is the same length, and is offered to men wishing to specialize in construction; the degree is Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering. Graduate years are offered in both programs, and upon completion, Masters' degrees are conferred. A Short Program covering two years is
offered to students finding it impossible or inexpedient to devote to school work the time required for completing the programs leading to degrees. Upon completion of the Short Program a Certificate of Proficiency is given.

The general scheme of the courses provides for work in the drafting-room continuously for four or five hours. In the Senior Years and in the Short Program the classroom requirements are less and the time to be spent in the drafting-room correspondingly lengthened.

Students matriculating for the Short Program or either of the complete programs must be at least eighteen years of age and must have completed the work preparatory to the programs either in the Preparatory School of the University or in another accredited school; or, entrance may be by examination at the University on the first two days of the Fall Term or in Chicago at the offices of the University on days announced in the press of that city.

Students may not matriculate with more than one condition, and any condition interfering with the routine of the courses must be worked off privately.

For students matriculating with advanced standing there must be a corresponding increase in the age-limit.

Students taking the work of either of the graduate years must have received their Bachelor degree in Architecture, or in Architectural Engineering from Notre Dame or another School of Architecture of equal standing. The University will confer the Master's degree on her own graduate students not in residence at the end of one year if that time is spent in an atelier of the first order or in travel abroad following an approved program.
of study and investigation; or at the end of not less than two years if that time is spent in practice and the University's requirements are complied with.

**EQUIPMENT**

The equipment of the College of Architecture, from a small beginning, is rapidly becoming more and more complete. There are a number of signed drawings—some from the *Ecole de Beaux-Arts*, others from architects of national reputation; a large elaborate model complete in all its details of the New Cook County Court House in Chicago; photographs, engravings, plaster models, reference books and manufacturers' catalogues and samples. The collection, however, needs to be increased faster than the resources of the University will permit. Philanthropic friends of Notre Dame can not give money, or its equivalent, for a better purpose. The endowment of a Traveling Fellowship, preferably for the study of European Ecclesiastical Architecture, will be a benefaction of the utmost value. One thousand dollars will provide for one man for one year.

**ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Candidates for the Freshman Year in either four-year program, or for the First Year of the Short Program must be prepared to pass an examination in the branches named below, unless they have done their preparatory work at Notre Dame or in an accredited High School.

**English.** Part of the examination time is given for answering questions upon the text-books and required in the preparatory courses in English; the remainder for writing an essay.

**Algebra.** Fundamental operations, simple equations, involution and evolution, radicals, radical equations and quadratic equations, including everything up to logarithms,
as given in *Wentworth's College Algebra*, or of an equivalent in the larger treatises by other authors.

**Geometry.** Plane and Solid.

**Trigonometry.** Plane and Spherical.

**History.** A general knowledge of the outlines of Ancient, Medieval and Modern History.

**Geography.** Physical, as much as is contained in the ordinary text-books.

**Physiology.** *Martin's Human Body*, or an equivalent.

**Botany.** Elementary.

**Zoology.** Elementary.

**Chemistry.** Elements of inorganic chemistry, as given in high schools of good standing. Laboratory work is required.

**Physics.** Elementary. The preparation on this subject should include a course of lectures illustrated by experiments, and recitations from a text book similar to *Carhart and Chute's* or *Gage's*. Laboratory work is also required.

**Civics.** Elementary.

**French.** A three years' course in French is required. Ability to translate French into English, and easy English sentences into French.

**German.** A three years' course in German is required. Ability to translate German into English, and easy English sentences into German.

**Drawing.** A knowledge of the use of drawing instruments, of projection drawing and elementary freehand.
THE PROGRAM IN DESIGN

Degrees: Bachelor of Science in Architecture. 
Master of Science in Architecture.

It has been the aim of the College in offering this program so to design it that the student pursuing it will have upon completion a liberal general education, a practical working knowledge of Construction, and a systematic and thorough training in Architectural Design and Composition. It may be undertaken by students whose artistic intuition and temperament fit them especially for the aesthetic side of a noble profession.

The course is built up around the work in the drafting-room and atelier, where half of the student's time is spent. The work in Design, beginning in the Freshman year with the intelligent study of the orders and simple problems involving their combination and use, and continued in the three following years by means of minor and major problems involving the planning of all classes of building from the simplest to the most monumental, is supplemented and rounded out by exercises in the various methods and media of rendering and by a thorough course in freehand and modeling. All instruction in planning and composing is based on accepted principles of design.

The materials and methods of all trades and professions engaged in building operations are systematically studied in the Construction classes throughout the four years of the program. The writing of specifications for each branch in labor is studied synchronously. Practical work in the various trades is given so that the student may know good work and thus be able to superintend construction intelligently. The practical lessons are
supplemented by inspection trips to the important building operations and industries in the neighborhood of the University.

The standard hand-books and mill-books are used as supplementary text-books.

Graphic methods of determining stresses in beams, girders and trusses of all forms are studied and numerous practical problems solved.

Working drawings and detail of construction are made under office conditions.

Broadly speaking, it is the purpose of the College in outlining the construction courses to equip the student to solve by office methods any problem he may meet in ordinary practice, it being taken for granted that graver problems requiring a deep knowledge of the higher mathematics may well be left to the architectural engineer.

In the last year of the program a series of lectures are given on estimates, contracts, law, business relations and professional ethics and practice. Architects of high professional standing will give a number of lectures in this course.

A history of architecture and of the allied arts is studied in a course covering four years. The method is a combination of lectures, recitations and research.

Courses either in mathematics or in English (with Electives as noted below) covering four years complete the curriculum.

In the Graduate Year advanced work in criticism and research is done and larger and more complicated problems are given in design.
ENGINEERING PROGRAM

Degrees: Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering.
         Master of Science in Architectural Engineering.

The science of engineering has long since outgrown the practical limit of one man’s abilities. To be thorough, the engineer must specialize. One of his specializations is in Architecture. His services are needed to frame important buildings, to design their foundations and to protect adjoining property while they are in erection. The modern idea of education is to progress in a course parallel to the world’s needs. The College offers the Program in Architectural Engineering because there is need of the service of the men who can complete it.

Students desiring to become Architectural Engineers should have a bent for mathematics and for painstaking, exact draughting.

The program of studies differs from that of the Program in Design chiefly in the following particulars: Courses in pure and applied mathematics are substituted for the courses in English, economics and philosophy; the more important construction courses go deeper into theory; freehand work ends with the first year; the study of Historic Ornament and the Histories of the "Allied Arts" is omitted; and a relatively greater amount of time, increasing each year, is spent in structural design.

The Graduate Year is spent entirely in the solving of problems of the first order in architectural engineering.
THE SHORT PROGRAM

Certificate of Proficiency.

The scheme of studies for the Short Program comprises most of the work of the complete program that is essentially architectural. A glance at the Program will show that there is relatively less class-room work and correspondingly more in Design each year than in either of the complete programs.

SUMMER WORK

Summer, or Vacation Work, consisting of sketches, projects, measured drawings or work in an architect's office will be required of all students of architecture.

EXPLANATION OF "HOURS"

A class hour means one hour of recitation or lecture and one to two hours of preparation. A freehand or design hour means two actual hours in the drafting-room.

It is the intention to have the students work steadily for four hours in the drafting-room.
# PROGRAM IN DESIGN

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El. of Arch.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 I</td>
<td>El. of Arch.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>114 I</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>114 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 I</td>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>137 Ic</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 III</td>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>148 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 II</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115 II</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 II</td>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 IIa</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>135 XV</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>135 XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The'y of Des.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>118 VII</td>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 III</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117 III</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>115 III</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>115 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>113 III</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>113 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Ornament</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 III</td>
<td>Hist. of</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 IIb</td>
<td>Sculpture</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>142 XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat and Ventilation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>116 V</td>
<td>Pen and Ink</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>142 XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144 VII</td>
<td>Water</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>116 VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION Page Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117 IV</td>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>117 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>114 V</td>
<td>Bus. Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>116 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>138 III</td>
<td>Modeling</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>142 XII</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>117 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>117 IV</td>
<td>(Thesis)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

At the beginning of the First Year the student matriculating for the Program in Design may, with the consent of the Faculty, elect a Major in Mathematics instead of the Major in English. The Mathematics courses for the four years will be as follows: Algebra, I; Analytic Geometry, II; Calculus, III, IV, V; Physics, II, III; Analytic Mechanics, VIII; Mechanics of Materials, X.

At the beginning of his Third Year, the student following the regular Program in Design may, if his proficiency in English warrants it, elect to follow during the Third and Fourth Years one of the following courses: English, Philosophy, Political Science, History, French or German. He may not, however, elect a course in the same language that he offered for credit at matriculation. If the above election is denied the student, he must continue his work in English for one or two years more as may be decided by the Faculty.
## PROGRAM IN ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING

### FIRST YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: FIRST TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: SECOND TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 I</td>
<td>Anal. Geom.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>161 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>128 I</td>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>128 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>114 I</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>114 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shades and Shadows</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 III</td>
<td>Perspective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>140 III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>137 Ic</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>138 Id</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El. of Arch.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 I</td>
<td>El. of Arch.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>117 I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: FIRST TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: SECOND TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 III</td>
<td>Calculus</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>162 IV, V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>179 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>115 II, III</td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>115 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>117 II</td>
<td>Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>117 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>138 IIa</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>138 IIa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theory of Design</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>118 VII</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: FIRST TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: SECOND TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anal. Mechan.</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
<td>Anal. Mech.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>131 VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanitary Eng.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>134 XIII</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>132 X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>144 VII</td>
<td>of Mat'ls</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>134 XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Ventilating</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>116 V</td>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>129 II, III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 I</td>
<td>Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Struc. Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>118 V</td>
<td>Struct. Des.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>118 V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: FIRST TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: SECOND TERM.</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>SEE FOR DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Page Course</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arch. Eng.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>115 IV</td>
<td>Arch. Eng.</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>115 IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridges and Roofs</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>134 XIV</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>135 XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stereotomy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>140 VI</td>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Arch</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>113 II</td>
<td>Bus. Ethics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>116 I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Struct. Design</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>118 VI</td>
<td>Struct. Des. (Thesis)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>118 VI</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# SHORT PROGRAM.

## FIRST YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST TERM.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBJECTS:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hist. of Arch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Des. Geom.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shadows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hist. of Arch.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Construction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

*UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.*
For several years a systematic movement has been in progress, under the auspices of the bench and bar of the country to elevate the standing and promote the efficiency of the legal profession, and make it as learned in fact as it is in name. The most essential preliminary step to this end, as lawyers generally agree, is to prescribe requirements and examinations more comprehensive and rigorous as a test of qualifications for admission to the bar. Under the influence largely of the American Bar Association, the period now commonly prescribed for the study of law in a college is three years.

A period of three years' study is prescribed for undergraduates in the College of Law of the University of Notre Dame. The courses lead, when satisfactorily completed, to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. The Graduate program comprises an additional or fourth year of residual study, and leads to the degree of Master of Laws.

The degree of Doctor of Law (J. D.) or Doctor of Civil Law (D. C. L.) presupposes the degree of Bachelor of Laws and a Bachelor's degree in Arts or Science.

On account of the peculiarly favorable location of the University for diligent and persevering work, it is possible for industrious students to do at least a fourth more a year than is elsewhere attempted.

The undergraduate law students are divided into three classes, corresponding to each year of the program leading to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. The Graduate course is for students who have received that degree and aim at attaining, by further study and practical work, to a higher grade of proficiency. A full year of study in each class is obligatory. Moreover the student must pass a satis-
factory general examination at the close of each scholastic year. Graduates entitled to vote are admitted to the bar on motion of the Supreme Court of Indiana.

Candidates for degrees in the College of Law are admitted to the first year on presentation of a certificate of graduation from some High School accredited to the State Universities or by examination on subjects scheduled in any of the programs of the Preparatory School at Notre Dame. Certificates showing that the candidate has completed subjects required in any of the four year programs of the Preparatory School at Notre Dame or of any other reputable preparatory school giving equivalent courses, will be accepted in lieu of examinations.

Students from other reputable law schools are received at any time and allowed due credit for the work previously done. They must, however, be in residence for at least one year in order to be entitled to degrees.

Lawyers who have been engaged in the practice of the profession or have only been admitted to the bar, as the case may be, are admitted to the Senior class and entitled to the degrees appropriate to their work and standing at graduation in the following June.

**SPECIAL STUDENTS**

Students who do not intend to become candidates for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, but wish simply to add to their educational acquirements a knowledge of the fundamental principles of law, may at any time in the year have their names enrolled on the list of special students. No extra expense is thereby incurred. Yet they must be sufficiently advanced in age and education to justify the belief that they can understand and appreciate instruction in the law. No particular academic entry requirement is prescribed for them, aside from securing the consent of the
Director of Studies and being of sufficient age and capacity to understand and profit by instruction in the law. The number of such students is likely to increase steadily, for year by year it is becoming more manifest that an education is not complete without a knowledge of at least the elementary legal principles. Many a person has been forced to do exactly the contrary of what he intended through his failure to understand the essential elements of a contract. Many a one has been compelled to pay heavy damages for personal injuries caused by negligence, or failure to perform a duty, or improper performance of it, where no liability would exist if the law of torts had been known and observed.

METHODS OF INSTRUCTION

The study of cases is usually begun in September and continues long enough to enable students to understand, analyze and criticise the decision assigned to them for study and recitation. Lectures and explanations supplement this work. After thus familiarizing themselves with cases, they are expected to read the authorities cited daily in class, whether in the text-books, lectures or quizzes, and must report on their readings. In moot court work, likewise, they are prepared for actual practice by making a careful study not only of the cases in the reports, but also of those cited in text-books and digests.

In examinations for admission to the bar the courts of some States require applicants to furnish lists of the text-books they studied, and such as have merely attended lectures or studied cases, instead of reading text-books, encounter danger of being declared ineligible to appear for examination. As many law students come from States in which this test is applied, the use of text-books is deemed necessary. The books used by students become peculiarly
serviceable in their subsequent practice. They may be pur-
chased in the Students' Office at the University at the low-
est retail prices. The cost may be estimated at $20 or $25
a year.

The lecture or dictation system alone is regarded at
Notre Dame as impracticable but, in combination with text-
book work, case readings and daily examinations, its great
value and utility can not be overestimated. Each subject
is fully covered by lectures, text-book work, weekly quiz,
monthly theses, bi-monthly examinations, the reading of
pertinent cases and formal trials in the moot court and other
courts of the college. Students have also the advantage
of attending important cases in the higher courts of South
Bend.

The course of instruction is comprehensive, thorough
and practical. The earnest and industrious student can ac-
complish twice as much in a given time at Notre Dame
as he can in an office or at home. With comparative im-
munity from the distractions and temptations of city life,
he can give his entire time to study and necessary recrea-
tion. In short, he can here study a greater number of hours
and do more class work day by day than probably anywhere
else in the country.

Students have from three to four recitations daily,
based upon the text-books, the books of selected cases, the
questions answered in writing or the subjects dealt with
in the lectures. From one to two hours additional must be
devoted daily to office and library work, while four hours
weekly are required for moot court practice and exercises
of the law debating society. While this society and the moot
court offer exceptional opportunity and strong incentive
to acquire readiness in debate, fluency in speech and force
in forensic oratory, yet much benefit may be derived from
attending the regular classes in elocution and oratory in the College of Arts and Letters.

When a subject is regularly begun in the Law Program it is studied and kept before the class, with recitations day by day at the same hour, until finished. It is believed that in this way the mind follows it more closely and that it is better understood than it would be if frequently interrupted by the intervention of other and dissimilar subjects.

THE MOOT COURT

All students are required to attend and participate in the exercises of the moot court. Students of the first year are expected to serve as juries and as witnesses, while those of the second year assist the Seniors and Graduates in the conduct of the trials. The court is fully organized, having a judge, clerk, state's attorney, sheriff, coroner and reporter. Pleadings are filed in the clerk's office, served and returned by the sheriff, brought to an issue with due formality by the attorneys, and the trial proceeds under the rules of evidence before a member of the Faculty acting as judge.

In addition to the moot court, which corresponds to the ordinary circuit or trial court, there is a fully-equipped court of equity, with its chancellor, clerk, master-in-chancery, bailiff and reporter.

There is likewise a justice's court. This comprises the justice of the peace, clerk and constable.

The Federal judicial system is also represented. The United States District Court, for example, has its district judge, clerk, district attorney, marshal and reporter.

The course of procedure in these courts follows as closely as practicable the actual procedure in the courts they represent. Practice is combined with theory in their work.
The statement of facts in the cases tried are furnished by the Faculty. Students acquire in this way a knowledge of the customary procedure in the regular courts.

THE LAW LIBRARY

There are undoubtedly in the country several law school libraries considerably larger than the library at Notre Dame, but it may well be questioned whether any of them shows any more care in the choice of books, or is better adapted for the use of students. All the latest reports of State and Federal courts are on its shelves, and no difficulty is experienced at any time in finding the cases needed for reference, thesis writing and moot court work. A great library with a crowdingly large attendance of students—too many to be personally known by or to have personal attention from the Faculty—may often be less available for use or accessible than a comparatively small one. It happens sometimes in such cases that twenty or more students are found vainly scrambling at the same time to secure possession of a particular report of text-book. Such experience, fortunately, does not fall to the lot of the young men studying at Notre Dame. Not only all the latest reports, but likewise the leading text-books, are to be found on the library shelves.

The books may be read in the library or used in Moot court trials, but must not be carried to private rooms. This rule is rigidly enforced by the librarian. It is intended for the advantage and to facilitate the work of the students in common, for all have a right to feel reasonably certain that when a book is needed it can be found in the library.

The books on the shelves of the law library number 4,000, but so carefully have they been selected that they may
be said to surpass in practical utility many libraries twice as large. The library adjoins the law lecture room. It is practically open all day and until 9:30 o'clock at night. The light and ventilation are excellent, and students find it a very wholesome and comfortable place in which to study.

In addition to the law library, the general library of the University is open, likewise, at all reasonable hours to law students. The library privileges are on a generous scale, and students are not specially charged for making proper use of the books, but if a book is lost or injured through negligence the cost of the book is charged to the borrower.

THE LAW DEBATING SOCIETY

holds its meetings weekly. All students of the College are members of it. They are required, each in his turn, to participate in its debates and other exercises. The debates commonly deal with questions germane to the law, but subjects of history, political economy, and the like, are also discussed. An excellent opportunity is afforded at the meetings of the society to develop skill, power and fluency in public speaking. One of the professors usually presides and aids the members with his counsel and suggestions.

THE COURSES IN LAW.

The following plan is observed in the courses given in the College of Law:

FIRST YEAR.

(Each subject five hours a week until finished.)

Elements of Law. Ten weeks.
Real Property, Hopkins. Twenty-two weeks.
Personal Property. Four weeks.
Sales, *Tiffany*. Eight weeks.
Partnership, *George*. Eight weeks.
English I. Thirty-six weeks.
Parliamentary Law and Debating weekly.

SECOND YEAR.

(Each subject five hours a week until finished.)
Criminal Procedure, *Clark*. Twelve weeks.
Damages. Twelve weeks.
(State and Federal Courts)
Suretyship and Guaranty. Fourteen weeks.
Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Receivers. Ten weeks.
Commercial Paper, Bills, Notes and Checks. Twelve weeks.
International Law, *Glenn*. Six weeks.
Insurance, *Vance*. Ten weeks.
Medical Jurisprudence. Lectures.
Moot Court. Practice weekly.
Logic. Fourteen weeks.
Ethics. Twenty-two weeks.

THIRD YEAR.

(Each subject five hours a week until finished.)
Evidence, Civil and Criminal. Sixteen weeks.
Wills, Executors, Administrators and Guardians, *Croswell*,
*Gardner*. Twelve weeks.
Code Pleadings. Twelve weeks.
Equity Pleadings, *Shipman*. Fourteen weeks.

Moot Court. Practice weekly.

**Graduate Courses** cover the entire field by way of review, together with Moot Court practice, office work, etc. The optional studies include Roman Law, Admiralty, Mining and Water Rights, Copyright, Patents, Trademarks, State and Federal Statutes, etc.
COURSES OF INSTRUCTION.

(In the description of the courses of instruction an hour means forty-five to sixty minutes in the recitation or lecture room and one hundred and twenty minutes in the laboratory, the drawing room or the shop. A term means a half year, or eighteen weeks.)
ANATOMY

I.

Human Histology. Laboratory work and demonstrations. Preparations of the tissues and organs of the human body given to each student, and their structure demonstrated. This course is taught in connection with Course I. under Human Physiology.

II.

Human Histology. Lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The work covers a thorough course in Normal Histology, with the methods of hardening, staining, embedding, section cutting, and mounting of tissues. Careful work on the nervous system—brain and spinal cord, termination of nerve fibers, etc. Drawings made from each preparation. Text-book, Piersol.

[Two laboratory hours a week for two terms.]

III.


[Three hours a week for four terms.]
ARCHITECTURE
I. AND II.

History of Architecture. This course includes a study of history, manners, customs, politics and religion as well as of the Architecture of Egypt, Assyria, Greece and Rome. It takes up the rise and development of Christianity and the Christian types—Basilican, Romanesque; Byzantine and its Mohammedan offshoots; Gothic and Renaissance in all their phases. Some attention is paid to Indian, Chinese and Japanese styles. A comprehensive review is made of American work. In seminar the course is completed by a study and discussion of the various phases of "The New Art", both abroad and in the United States.


[Two hours a week for four terms.]

III.

Historic Ornament. A study of the origin, and evolution of all styles of ornament, and of its application to architectural forms, appurtenances and objects of art.

Instruction by text-book, lectures, readings, and drawings in various media.

In drawing fifteen plates are required.

Text-book, Glazier.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

IV.

History of Sculpture. A brief historical review of ancient and modern sculpture.

Instruction by text-book, conference and research.

Text-book, Marquand and Frothingham.

[Two hours a week for one term.]
V.

HISTORY OF PAINTING. A brief historical and critical review of Painting.
Instruction by text-book, conference and research.
Text-book, *Van Dyke*.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

CONSTRUCTION

I.

In this course the student obtains a thorough knowledge of the materials and methods of masonry, carpentry, roofing, metal-working, painting. Each trade is considered separately, and at conclusion an exhaustive study of specification writing and methods of estimating for it is made. Detail drawings of constructive methods are made exactly as in an architect's office.

In the spring terms of his last three years each student is required to stake out on the campus one of his projects and to furnish all levels required by the builder in order to acquire thoroughness in the use of the architect's level and compass.

The University constantly furnishes employment to a large force of trained mechanics who will give personal lessons to the student in all branches of these trades. Inspection visits are made regularly, as a supplementary exercise in superintendence, to important building operations in the neighborhood.

Instruction by text-books and lectures.

Fifteen points must be made in inspections and drawings.


[Four hours a week for two terms.]
A thorough study of foundation work—caissons, piles, grillage, spread and stepped footings; fire proofing of all forms; the design and construction of steel framing.

Working drawings for one of the student's projects are made. Special care and accuracy are demanded in the preparation of the framing plans and details. This work is traced and blue-printed by First Year students.

Instruction is by text-books and lectures. Eight points must be made in inspections and drawings.

Text-books, Kidder, Vol. I; Frietag; Supplementary, Sweet's Index, Carnegie and Bethlehem "Millbooks."

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

A study of Reinforced Concrete; Elevators; Power plants for buildings.

Instruction by text-book and lectures.

Five points must be made in inspection and drawings.

Text-books, Watson; Supplementary, Sweet's Index, Concrete Handbooks.

[One hour a week for two terms.]

ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING. A course in which the student is taught to solve graphically and analytically more complicated problems in structural design and applied mechanics. Shoring, underpinning, retaining walls, jointed trusses, arches, vaults and domes are the more important topics.

Instruction by text-book. Twelve points must be made in instructions and drawings.

Text-books, Kidder, Vols. I, III; Wittmann.

[Two hours a week for one term, three hours a week for one term.]
V.

HEATING AND VENTILATION. This course is a study of the theory and practice of heating and ventilating public buildings and dwelling houses. The different systems of heating,—furnace heating, hot water, steam, etc.,—are carefully examined and studied. The radiation of heat from surfaces, the different systems of piping, condition of air as to moisture, amount of air required, causes and best means adopted to secure pure air; the necessity of good ventilation and the latest approved methods for securing this are some of the topics considered in this study.

Instruction by text-book and lectures.
Text-book, Carpenter.
[Two hours a week for one term.]

VI.

SANITATION. The following are topics covered in this course: The carrying away of surface water and wastes from the building; pipes and fittings; one and two-pipe roughing-in systems; traps; domestic water supplies; pumping engines; heating of water for domestic purposes; plumbing fixtures.

Instruction is by text-book and lectures.
Text-book, Cosgrove.
[Two hours a week for one term.]

BUSINESS ETHICS.

I.

In this course is given descriptions of a system of bookkeeping suited to the needs of an architect's business, a system of building accounts, filing systems for catalogue and prints, a card index system for prints and general information; of forms for agreements with clients, for proposals and acceptances, for contracts and bonds, and for certificates; the laws affecting clients, contractors and architects; and the rules of professional ethics in private practice, competitions and municipal affairs.

Instruction is by text-book and lectures.
[Two hours a week for one term.]
DESIGN

I.

Elements of Architecture. This is a course of drawing. Thirty-two plates of standard size (or their equivalent) will be made during the year. They will consist of measured drawings of the Roman and Greek orders, of the various details associated with them and of simple problems involving their use; of lettering; of exercises in wash and color; and of studies in shades and shadows and perspective.

Each plate will be examined by the Professor in charge, and may be marked "Pass," "Mention," or "Highest Mention," counting ½, ¾ or 1 point, respectively. All plates must be drawn and at least fifteen points registered.

Instruction is by text-book.

Text-books, Ware von Mauch, McGoodwin.

[Eight hours a week for two terms.]

II, III and IV.

These courses are the most important on the program. In the solving of the problems the student makes use of every item of information that he has acquired in all his other class-work, for the aim of the instruction in design is, primarily, practicability. The planning is straightforward, logical and direct;—the design is powerful, simple, and expressive. The method is criticism. The means are major and minor problems of varying degrees of difficulty varying from a masonry gate-post to the most monumental projects. These problems are stated in programs that are made definite and practical and as like actual conditions as possible. A recent problem was a public bath and reading room on an irregular shaped parcel of ground in the neighboring city. The students surveyed the ground before beginning the sketches.

Second year men are required to execute eight minor and eight major problems; third year men, eight minor and six
major problems; and fourth year men, four minor and three major problems and the thesis.

These designs are criticised by the Professor in charge, or by some able architect especially invited. They may be marked "Pass," "Mention," or "Highest Mention," counting \( \frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{4} \) or 1 point respectively for minor problems, and 2, 3, or 4 points for major problems.

Fifteen points must be registered in second year design, as many in third year design, and eight in fourth year design before thesis work is started.

[Eight, eight and ten hours a week, respectively, for three years.]

V, VI.

**Structural Design.** These courses have the same relative importance as the courses in design. The analogy goes further, the work is given as major and minor problems of varying degrees of difficulty and is judged and marked in the same manner. The scope of the problems will vary from the making of an ordinary footing plan to the framing of the structural steel of a large dome.

The amount of work and the points required to be registered is the same for the same year under *Design II, III, IV.*

[Eight hours a week for three years.]

VII.

**Theory of Design.** A thorough study of the principles of planning and proportion supplemented by study of the perfection and faults of the world's most famous buildings.

Instruction by text-book and lectures.

Textbook, *Robinson.*

[One hour a week for one term.]

VIII.

**Church Design.** This course is conducted by means of lectures and research. It includes the arrangements of sanctuaries, sacristies and baptisteries as affected by liturgical needs. The subject of church furniture and accessories is also discussed.

[One hour a week for one term.]
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

ASTRONOMY

Astronomy. Practical. This course is designed to meet the requirements of Civil Engineering students and to give them the training and information necessary for intelligently executing certain departments of work to which they may be assigned in the course of their professional career. The course comprises a study of astronomical instruments as well as instruments of more precision than those used in ordinary surveying. The adjustment and use of these instruments are considered, and instruction is given in methods of observation and computation; problems in finding right ascensions and declination; different methods for finding latitude, longitude and time are studied in detail, and the methods for finding right ascensions and declination; different methods for finding latitude, longitude and time are studied in detail, and the methods of making the observation and their adjustments, and discussion of errors. Conversion of solar time into sidereal, and sidereal time into solar. In connection with this subject is given a more complete study of many of the topics considered in elementary astronomy, as here they are treated mathematically; as for example, methods for finding parallax, computation of eclipses, altitudes and correction for refraction. The subjects of procession, nutation, annual aberration, proper motion of stars, etc., are studied. Text-books, Young, Greene.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

BACTERIOLOGY

Lectures and Laboratory Work. Lectures on the form, structure, reproduction and classification of bacteria. The relations of bacteria to disease, etc. The principles of sterilization, thermal and chemical, are
pointed out. The early part of the laboratory work is occupied in the preparation of the various culture media and in studying pure cultures of certain nonpathogenic bacteria in these media. Observations on the microscopic characteristics of bacteria and special attention to the microscopic technique required in bacteriological work. Later on in the course some time is devoted to practice in isolation and identification of pathogenic germs by the various staining processes. Inoculation of animals. Bacteriological investigation of water, air and soil. Text-book, Abbott’s Principles of Bacteriology.

[Three laboratory hours a week for one term.]

BOTANY

I.

Botany. Lectures and recitations on the morphology of the root, stem, leaf, flower, fruit and seed; the development of the embryo and the processes of pollination and fertilization; the study of the vegetable cell, of its products, of cell formation, of plant tissues and the various physiological phenomena; the structure, growth, reproduction and general classification of the algae, fungi, lichens, mosses, ferns, and the higher plants. Text-book, Bastin’s College Botany.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Botanical Laboratory. Supplementary to Course I. Special microscopical study of thallophyta, bryophyta, pteridophyta and spermaphyta referred to in Course I. Drawings must be made of all plants examined. Plants under these headings are collected and put before the student that he may become familiar with their morphology, structure and classification. The course is to ac-
company or to be preceded by Course I. Provision is also made in this course for students in pharmacy to take a special laboratory course in pharmaceutical botany. Study of the determination and classification of the simpler plants. The analysis of the phanerograms occupies the time during the spring months and the student is made familiar with the habitat and characteristics of the local flora. Text-book for classification of plants. Kellerman's Spring Flora.

[One laboratory hour a week for two terms.]

III.

Advanced Botany. Lectures, recitations, demonstrations. The work of this course is essentially the same as that laid out in Strasburger's or Vine's text-book of Botany. Special study is made of the physiology, ontogeny, phylogeny, ecology and classification of plants. Text-book, Strasburger.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

IV.

Laboratory for Advanced Botany. Supplementary to Course III., and either following or accompanying it:

(a) Plant Histology and Physiology. Half of the time allotted for laboratory work is devoted to plant histology and physiology. The student is required to study practically the method of killing, fixing, embedding, sectioning, staining, mounting and drawing of plant tissues. Text-book, Chamberlain.

(b) Plant Classification Advanced. The other half of the laboratory work is devoted to the determination and classification of the more difficult plants, the compositae, grasses, mosses, myxomycetes, etc. Herbarium study is required, as well as preparing and collecting
plants for preservation. During spring and autumn frequent excursions into the neighboring fields and woods are made for the purpose of studying and collecting for preservation the local aquatic and land flora. Text-book, *Britton's or Gray's Manual*.

[One and one-half hours a week for two terms.]

V.

**SYSTEMATIC BOTANY.** Principally laboratory and herbarium work in special groups of phanerogams and cryptograms. Study of nomenclature and classification of plants. This course is designed to meet the needs or inclinations of students specializing in botany. Library, reference books and seminar work.

VI.

**GRADUATE WORK IN BOTANY.** Original research in systematic botany. Plant history and cytology. Preparatory to the Master's or Doctor's Degree.

---

**CHEMISTRY**

I.

(a) **GENERAL CHEMISTRY.** A minor course dealing with the general principles of chemistry and embracing a study of only the commoner elements and their typical compounds. Text-book, *Remsen's Elements of Chemistry*.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

(b) A **LABORATORY COURSE** covering in the laboratory the work of the Lecture Course (I. a.) and designed to accompany it. *Laboratory Manual, Maguire*.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]
II.

(a) **Advanced Inorganic Chemistry.** Lectures and recitations. A complete study of the elements and their most important compounds, following the classification based on Mendeleeff's Law, and including a discussion of the theories of the science. Text-book, *Alexander Smith's College Chemistry.*

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

(b) **Experimental Chemistry.** A Laboratory course to accompany Course III., the work consisting of the preparation by the student of the elements and their more typical compounds, determination of molecular weights, verification of the fundamental laws of chemistry, etc. During the latter part of the course, there is taken up the study of the reactions involved in the separation and detection of the more common inorganic bases and acids, the analysis of salts, mixtures of salts, and the complex substances, such as earths, ores, ashes, etc. Text-books, *Perkin* and *Thorp*, supplemented with lectures.

[Two to three hours a week for two terms.]

III.

**Qualitative Analysis.** A course arranged for the students in Pharmacy, comprising a study of the commoner metals and acids, their reactions and separation. Text-book, *Perkin.*

[Four hours a week for one term.]

IV.

**Quantitative Analysis.** Course suited to the needs of the students in Pharmacy, comprising the determination of substances, both gravimetrically and volumetrically. Text-books, *Appleton* and *Schimpf.*

[Four hours a week for one term.]
V.

**Quantitative Analysis.** A laboratory study of the principles involved in the quantitative separation and estimation of substances, both gravimetrically and volumetrically. Complete analysis of a number of simple salts, like barium chloride, with partial analysis of many complex substances. Text-book, *Olsen*.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

VI.


[Three hours a week for one term.]

(b) **Experimental Organic Chemistry.** A course fitted to accompany the preceding, involving the preparation by the student in the laboratory of the most important and typical organic compounds and the investigation of their properties. Text-book, *Gatterman's Manual*.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

VII.

(a) **Urine Analysis.** A course of laboratory exercises in the methods employed in the detection and estimation of the constituents of urine, pathologic as well as normal. Text-book, *Holland*.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

(b) **Toxicology.** Symptoms and treatment of poisoning. A chemical and physical examination of the common poisons to familiarize the student with their proper-
ties. Attention is also given to their separation from food and animal tissue. Text-book, *Holland*.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

VIII.

**TECHNICAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS.** Advanced courses intended for students specializing in chemistry. Special courses, at the option of the student, in

i. **GAS ANALYSIS.**

ii. **WATER ANALYSIS.**

iv. **COMMERCIAL ORGANIC ANALYSIS.**

v. **OILS AND FATS.**

vi. **IRON ANALYSIS.**

[Five to fifteen hours a week for two terms.]

IX.

(a) **ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.** An advanced course, intended for students specializing in chemistry. Lectures, recitations and discussions of special subjects of organic chemistry, synthetic chemistry, isomerism, and stereochemistry. Text-books, *Cohen* and special reference works.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

(b) **ADVANCED ORGANIC LABORATORY.** (1) The first term of this course is spent principally in the making of organic preparations by methods demanding special care, skill and accuracy in the student. (2) The second term is devoted to ultimate organic analysis, qualitative and quantitative; analysis of carbon, hydrogen, the halogens, sulphur and nitrogen in organic compounds by the various methods; also in the determination of molecular weights of organic compounds. Text-books, special notes and reference work.

[Ten to fifteen hours a week for two terms.]
X.

General Pharmaceutical Chemistry. In this course the chemical bases and their compounds are considered, with special reference to their importance in pharmacy and materia medica. Text-books, Sadtler's and Trimble's Pharmaceutical Chemistry.

XI.

(a) Electrochemistry. Lectures, experiments and recitations on the principles of electrochemistry and their application in the chemical industries, separation of metals, the preparation of chemical elements and electrosynthesis of compounds. Text-books, Classen and Lüpek.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

(b) Electrochemical Laboratory. A laboratory course accompanying Course XI. (a). Experiments demonstrating the laws and principles of electrochemistry, electrolysis, electrosynthesis and electrometallurgy. Quantitative determination of metals electrolytically. Text-books, Lüpek and Classen.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

XII.

History of Chemistry. The subject is divided into topics and epochs of special interest in the development of chemistry as a science. These are discussed at length, together with the biographies of the men who aided in their development. Lectures and recitations. Seminar and journal work for advanced students. Text-book, Meyer. Reference to chemical periodicals.

[Three hours a week for one term.]
XIII.

(a) **Physical Chemistry.** Lectures, recitations and demonstrations, experiments on the subjects of gas density, solutions, chemical dynamics, the phase rule, thermochemistry, photochemistry, etc. Text-book, *Van Deventer.*

[Two hours a week for one term.]

(b) **Experimental Physical Chemistry.** Laboratory work to accompany Course XIII. (a). Vapor density methods, calorimetric demonstrations, molecular weight demonstrations by the freezing and boiling point methods, etc.

[One hour a week for one term.]

XIV.

**Industrial Chemistry.** Lectures, recitations and laboratory work. The consideration of chemical manufacture, fuels, etc., and the preparation in the laboratory of chemically pure substances, organic and inorganic. Special reference books and journals.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

XV.

**Advanced Quantitative.** Mostly laboratory work in special methods for gravimetric and volumetric determinations of inorganic substances. Special reference work.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

XVI.

**Research Work.** Special facilities are offered to graduate students desiring to do original research work in chemistry, preparatory to the Master's or Doctor's degree.
CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE

All Catholic students are obliged to attend the courses in Christian Doctrine.

FIRST YEAR


SECOND YEAR


THIRD YEAR


FOURTH YEAR


CIVIL ENGINEERING

I.

DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY. In this course are considered problems on the point, right line, and plane; single curved, double curved, and warped surfaces; problems relating to tangent planes, to single curved, double curved
and warped surfaces; intersection of surfaces; spherical projections; orthographic, stereographic, globular, cylindrical, and conic projections; construction of maps, shades and shadows; linear perspective; isometric projections; theory and plates. Numerous practical problems and exercises requiring the application of the principles of Descriptive Geometry, are added by the instructor. Text-book, *Church*.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

II.

**Surveying.** This course comprises the whole theory of land surveying and leveling; the use and adjustment of the transit, compass, level, and plane table; methods of measuring; relocations of boundaries; supplying omissions; obstacles to measurement; computations; field notes and plots; laying out land; parting off land; dividing up land: public lands survey. Text-book, *Gillespie*.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

III.

**Surveying.** Field practice and application of theory; adjustment and use of instruments in the field; solution of problems in the field, the theory of which is taught in the class room; practice in keeping field notes; computation and plots.

[Five hours a week for six weeks.]

IV.

**Higher Surveying.** This course is a more complete treatment of the theory of Surveying than Course II, and cannot be taken until the completion of that course. It treats of the adjustment, use, and care of all kinds of engineering instruments; problems pertaining to solar
attachment; topographical surveying with the transit and stadia; mining surveying, mining claims; survey of mines with shafts and drifts; determining positions of ends of tunnels, and depths below surface; theory of hydrographic and city surveying; geodetic surveying and leveling; measuring base lines; adjustments of angles, triangles, and quadrilaterals; latitude and azimuth; time and longitude; changing mean time into sidereal time and sidereal time to mean time. Text-book, *Johnson*.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

V.

SURVEYING. Exercises in the field in the adjustment and use of engineering instruments; stadia and plane table surveying in the fields, leveling; practice in hydrographic surveying.

[Five hours a week for six weeks.]

VI.

RAILROAD SURVEYING. This course comprises all the theory pertaining to reconnaissance and preliminary surveying for a railroad; theory and maximum economy in grades and curves; location of curves by deflection angles and offsets; obstacles to location of curves; special problems in curves; theory of compound curves; turnouts and crossings; curving the rail on curves and elevation of outer rail; easing grades on curves; vertical curves; earthwork and prismoidal formula; theory of excavation and embankment; correction in excavation on curves; cross-section leveling; theory of the transition curve and practical applications. Text-book, *Searle, Crandall*.

[Five hours a week for one term.]
VII.

Railroad Surveying. Exercises in the field; staking out and running tangents, simple, compound and transition curves; execution on the ground of many problems previously treated theoretically; survey for a short line of railroad, leveling, cross-section work, and setting slope stakes; making profiles and maps; calculating the necessary excavations and embankments and cost of construction; culverts.

VIII.

Analytic Mechanics. The aim of this course is to prepare students of engineering for the study of the courses of applied mechanics. The course comprises a study of the fundamental principles of statics, kinematics and kinetics. The subjects selected are studied with the object of thoroughly preparing the engineering students to pursue the technical and practical branches of their respective courses. Some of the topics considered in this course are: work, energy, conservation of energy; power, composition and resolution of forces, center of gravity, center of mass, moment of inertia, acceleration, dynamics of rigid bodies, laws of friction, etc. Textbook, Ziwet.

[For Civil Engineering Students, five hours a week for first term. Two hours a week for second term.]

[For students in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Mining Engineering, four hours a week for fourteen weeks.]

IX.

Geodesy. This is an elementary course prescribed for Civil and Mining Engineering students in the Junior year, and comprises a study of the instruments and methods of observation, base measurements and field work of the triangulation; method of least squares, elementary
course; calculation of the triangulation, and theory of probable errors; geodic latitudes, longitudes, and azimuths. This is followed by a brief discussion of the figure of the earth. Text-book, Merriman.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

X.

MECHANICS OF MATERIALS. This course is intended to meet the requirements of engineering students, and to prepare them, by a study of the action and effect of forces on beams and structures, to design economically and intelligently the parts entering into a complete structure. The course comprises a study of the elastic and ultimate strength and ultimate deformation of the materials of engineering, their properties and methods of testing, and discussion of cases of simple stresses. The general theory of beams including cases of simple and cantilever beams, overhanging, fixed, and continuous beams, is thoroughly investigated. Columns are examined according to Euler's, Rankine's and other formulae, and results compared. Some of the other subjects considered in this course are torsion of shafts, the transmission of power by shafts, apparent combined stresses, such as flexure and compression, flexure and torsion, etc. Compound columns and beams, reinforced concrete beams, plate girders and other forms. Then is studied the subjects, resilience and work, impact and fatigue, true internal stresses, centrifugal tension and flexure, unsymmetric loads on beams, the course closing with a study of the mathematical theory of elasticity. Text-book, Merriman.

[For students in Civil Engineering, three hours a week for two terms.]

[For students in Electrical, Mechanical, Mining and Chemical Engineering, three hours a week for twenty-two weeks.]
XI.

ROADS AND PAVEMENTS. This course is intended to familiarize the student with the practical details of laying out and constructing highways, the method of drainage, grading, and most suitable road covering, the improvement of streets in cities and materials used for paving and covering. The manner of preparing the street before paving is placed in position is fully considered and illustrated. The course includes a thorough discussion of the theory of pavements and a description of the various materials used, such as cobble and stone-block, asphalt, brick, wood and broken stone pavements. The method of preparing plans and specifications for the various conditions arising are considered and original plans are prepared by students. Attention is also given to the construction of street-car tracks in paved streets. Textbook, Baker.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

XII.

ENGINEERING. This course is taken by students of Civil Engineering in the Senior year and teaches the best approved methods of constructing engineering works and the styles of structures suitable for different localities. The study is quite comprehensive, including the general theory of the arch and application to the voussoir arch; the theory of earth pressure, and the design of retaining walls; foundations suitable for structures of various classes in connection with which the student becomes acquainted, not only with the methods for ascertaining the bearing power of the foundation, but also the means for constructing deep foundations. The methods for tunnel construction, sewer construction, irrigating canals, river
improvements, are included in the course and given by text-book and lectures. The part pertaining to masonry construction includes a study of the properties of stone, brick, mortar, the manner of testing foundations under water, the crib and open caisson process, the pneumatic process, the theory of masonry arches and design, arch centers, selection of site for bridge piers and arrangement of spans, the details of construction of bridge piers and manner of location, specifications for masonry, etc. Text-books, Howe, Patton, Baker, Rankin.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

XIII.

SANITARY ENGINEERING. This course is a study of the principles and methods of drainage and disposal of sewage in populous districts: shape, material and calculation of sewers; catchbasins, flushing and ventilation; separate and combined systems compared; pollution of rivers; chemical precipitation; results and costs of purification; general municipal and domestic sanitation; inspection of neighboring works. Text-books, Staley and Pierson.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

XIV.

BRIDGES AND ROOFS. This course comprises a study of the different systems of trussed bridges and roof trusses, and the calculation of the strains produced when loaded in any manner, the weight of the structure and the effect of wind included. Both graphical and analytical methods are used. Besides the various systems of trussed bridges, which are studied in detail, the plate girders, suspension bridges, cantilever bridges, draw bridges, and roofs of various designs are given equal attention; the
purpose being to familiarize the student with the different forms and enable him to design and to estimate the cost of construction. Text-book, *Merriman.*

[Five hours a week for one term.]

**XV.**

**GRAPHIC STATICS.** This course teaches the determina of stresses in framed structures by the graphical method. Shearing forces, bending moments, centers of gravity, and moments of inertia are graphically determined by the application of the principles of the force and equilibrium polygons; also the determination of stresses in bridge trusses with parallel chords and with broken chords, caused by uniform loads and locomotive wheel loads: graphical determination of stresses in roof trusses, graphical treatment of the arch symmetrical and unsymmetrical cases, graphical methods of arch-ribs of hinged ends, and of fixed ends; stress diagrams; temperature stresses; braced arches; graphics applied to continuous girders. This course is supplemented by full explanations, notes, examples, and problems. Text-book, *Merriman.*

[Five hours a week for one term.]

An elementary course two hours a week for two terms is given to students following the Program in Design and Short Program in Architecture.

**XVI.**

**HYDROMECHANICS.** This course is a thorough study of the theory of hydrostatics, hydraulics, and hydrodynamics, to which are added many practical exercises. The subjects admitted are the transmission of pressures, center of pressures; velocity of flow from orifices of various shapes; fluid friction; Bernoulli's theorem with friction: Chezy's formula; Kutter's formula; flow over weirs, and through tubes; flow in pipes; loss of head in friction and
other losses; flow in conduits, canals, and rivers, veloci­
ties in cross sections; methods of gauging the flow, meas­
urement of water power, dynamic pressure of flowing
water; designing of waterworks and standpipes; hydrau­
lic motors and relative merits; discussion of water wheels
of different types, and a study of the conditions deter­
mining high efficiencies; classification of turbines, and
and a complete study and discussion of the different forms. Text-book, Merriman.

[For students in Civil Engineering, three hours a week for two
terms.]

[For students in Electrical, Mechanical, Mining and Chemical
Engineering, two hours a week for twenty-two weeks.]  

DRAWING, ARTISTIC

In this department the aim is to lay a thorough foun­
dation in drawing for those who wish to make Art a pro­
fession, but the courses are so arranged as to be acces­
sible to other students. The system of teaching, which is
that followed in the best art schools, is intended to de­
velop the individuality of each student, so that with a
good understanding of the principles of art he may inter­
pret nature according to his own temperament.

The work is done altogether from cast, object and na­
ture. The immediate surroundings of the University
buildings, the lakes and the Saint Joseph River offer many
beautiful subjects for the study of landscapes, and the
classes are taken out in the summer for this study.

To the old collection of casts has been added a new
one which was carefully selected at the National School
of Fine Arts in Paris, where all the casts are moulded
directly from the originals. The collection is as follows:
FULL FIGURE. The Diadumeno (British Museum); the Doryphoros (Naples). These two figures are full size.

The following figures are reduced mathematically: the Discobolus; the Venus of Milo; the Slave of Michel Angelo; the Achilles; the Fighting Gladiator (Louvre); and Houdon’s Anatomical Figure.

BUSTS AND HEADS. Asiaticus (Paris); Brutus (Rome, the Capitol); Cato (Rome, the Vatican); Cicero (Rome, the Capitol); Dante (Florence, Uffizi); Agrippa (Louvre); Venus (Vatican); Centurion (Naples); Ariadne (the Capitol); Psyche of Naples (Naples); Vestal (Vatican); Niobe (Vatican); the Two Daughters of Niobe (Florence).

Among the old busts are the Apollo Belvidere, the Antinous, Bacchus, Juno, Mercury, Demosthenes, etc.

Besides there is a complete set of decorative and architectural ornaments, taken from monuments of antiquity, the Middle Ages and the Renaissance, and of elements of the human figure (hands, feet, etc.) from the antique and some anatomical pieces.

ELEMENTARY CLASS

I.

(a) Drawing from casts or ornaments purely geometrical, such as mouldings, ovoloes, dentils, etc. Sketching from simple objects.

(b) Drawing from casts of ornaments of which the elements are living forms, such as ornamental leaves and flowers. Sketching from nature, leaves and flowers.

(c) Drawing from architectural elements, such as pedestals, bases, shafts, cornices, etc. Lectures on perspective, direction of the principal lines in relation to the
horizon. Elementary notions of the five orders of architecture.

(d) Drawing from casts of the human figure; hands, feet, masks, etc. Architectural ornaments. Sketching from familiar objects.

ANTIQUE CLASS

II.


(b) Drawing from the antique, full figure. Occasional studies of the head from the living model. Sketching from the costumed model. Still life in water colors. History of Art.

III.


IV.

SKETCH CLASS. One hour a week. The students have themselves an organization, "The Crayon Club," the object of which is to sketch college scenes and to do illustrative work; these sketches are brought into class and criticised.

V.

MODELING. In the spring terms of the Sophomore, Junior and Senior years in Architecture modeling in clay is taken up. The objects modelled are architectural forms,
copied from the cast or made from the student's drawings of his own work, as his progress and ability may warrant.

VI.

Class of Decorative Design. The object of this department is to prepare students for professional work in decorative designings of all kinds. They will take up the study of historical ornaments and will be taught the several principles of the arrangement of designs, and from personal sketches of plants and flowers will be shown the art of making original designs for wall paper, book covers, stained glass, carpets, interior decorations, metal plates, etc. No particular program is given out as the teaching is purely individual.

DRAWING, MECHANICAL

Drawing A and B (see pages 198, 199) are required to take up drawing I, II.

Two hours of actual time in drawing are required for each credit hour in the schedule.

I.

Freehand. This course consists in sketching with pencil from various models of various machine parts. Later in the term, the use of instruments is taken up illustrating problems in the Engineering course. Text-book, Jamison's Elements.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

II.

Projection Drawing. The course embraces the principles of projection, methods of shop-drawing, tinting, tracing, blueprinting, line-shading and the preparation of working drawings of complete machines. This course must be preceded by Course I. Text-book, Jamison's Manual.

[Three hours a week for one term.]
III.

Descriptive Geometry. A series of accurate plates is made, illustrating the principles of orthographic and spherical projections, shades and shadows, perspective and isometric projections. *(Students in Architecture are required to do advanced work in shades and shadows and perspective.)*

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

IV.

Kinematic Drawing. Designing of cams and gear teeth, complete working drawings of machines involving the application of kinematics and the computation of dimensions.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

V.

Topography. Pen and colored topographical drawing, conventional signs, map drawing from notes taken from surveys. This course must be preceded by Course I. Text-book, *Reed*.

VI.

Stereotomy. This course comprises a study of the application of the principles of Descriptive Geometry to the determination of the forms and sizes of the stones used in the construction of the different classes of arches and masonry structures. This course is given by lectures in the drawing room, explaining the construction of templates, and the use of directing instrument; also explanations of methods of drawing plans, elevation and development of oblique arches, wing walls and the like. A certain number of plates and drawings is required, illustrating the methods of performing practical work.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

VII.

**Bridge Designing.** This course proceeds from simple framed girders to complete bridge-trusses of various designs,—required of Juniors in Civil Engineering. Complete design of a railroad bridge and detail drawings,—a short general course of bridge designing for Seniors.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

VIII.


[Three hours a week for two terms.]

IX.

**Freehand.** The principles of freehand drawing in pencil and pen from objects, and later from biological specimens, plants, animals and microscopical preparations.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

X.

**Freehand.** Advanced drawing from plants and anatomical dissections of animals. Illustrations for publications.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]
XI.

**Water Color.** Drawing in water color from still life and nature.

[One hour a week for one term.]

XII.

**Rendering in Water Color.** The rendering of architectural drawings, including perspectives,—casting of shadows, color treatments of buildings and handling of foreground and background.

[One hour a week for one term.]

XIII.

**Pen and Ink.** Rendering drawings in pen and ink from studies by noted artists in this branch of art; followed by rendering of original drawings.

[One hour a week for one term.]

**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING**

I.

**Applied Electricity.** A course of lectures and recitations, supplemented by laboratory practice, on the general theory of electricity and magnetism and its application to practical work, as follows: Setting up and testing primary and secondary batteries, systems of call bells, electric and gas lighting appliances, fire and burglar alarms, telegraph and telephone lines, switch boards and accessories. Experiments with induction coils, magnets, switches, voltmeters, ammeters, wheatstone bridges, galvanometers and other measuring instruments. The study of direct current generators and motors, arc and incandescent lighting systems, street railway machinery and
appliances, electric heating and forging, electrolytic process, etc. Text-book, Swoope's Practical Electricity.  

(Students in Architecture spend one term in this course.)

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Applied Electricity. Lectures and laboratory work on the construction and testing of switches, magnets, measuring instruments, induction coils, etc. The calculation of sizes of wire and location of circuits for lighting and power, the experimental study of alternating current machinery and accessories.

If the student has acquired sufficient skill in handling tools in his workshop, he may design and build a small dynamo, starting with rough castings, doing all the fitting and finishing, winding and adjusting, and finally testing for insulation, efficiency, and adaptability to special purposes. This course must be preceded by Course I (Courses I. and II. are required in the Short Program Electrical Engineering; they are elective for general students and those studying telegraphy.)

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

III.

Dynamo-Electric Machinery. Recitations on the physical theory of dynamo machines, armature actions and reactions, characteristic curves, mechanical points, theory of armature winding, the mathematical theory of alternating currents, phase relations, modern forms of single phase and multiphase generators and motors, design of transformers. Text-books, Sheldon's Dynamo Electric Machines, Sheldon and Mason's Alternating Currents.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
IV.

**Electrical Laboratory.** Practical work at wiring buildings for lights and power, testing circuits for insulation and grounds, construction and operation of storage batteries, management and care of dynamos, characteristic curves of particular machines under different conditions, efficiency tests of motors by absorption dynamometer methods, alternating current dynamo and transformer tests, the testing of storage batteries, and complete plant efficiency tests. Careful notes are taken.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

V.

**Designing.** The designing and making of working drawings of switches, resistance and other electrical apparatus. Calculation of sizes of wire and location of circuits for lighting buildings. Complete drawings of direct and alternating current dynamos. Laying out plants for power and lighting.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

VI.

**Dynamo Machinery.** Laboratory. Study of fundamental principles, characteristics of D. C. dynamos, speed and torque of motors, A. C. generators and motors, transformers and accessories, power measurements and efficiency tests.

[Three hours a week for ten weeks.]

VII.

**Applied Electricity, Laboratory and Lectures** on the uses of electricity in buildings, systems of wiring, materials used, the Underwriting requirements for study of bells and telephones, electric lighting, photometry and illumination. For students in Architecture,

[One hour a week for two terms.]
VIII.

**Power Transmission.** Lectures and recitations on pole lines, underground work, limits of voltage, insulators, choice of frequency, cost of construction, depreciation and other financial matters.

[One hour a week for one term.]

IX.

**Electric Railways.** Lectures and recitations on track and overhead construction, cars, trucks, motors and systems of control for both direct and alternating current, substations, operation and financial considerations.

[One hour a week for one term.]

X.

**Telephony.** Laboratory and lectures on general principles, intercommunicating systems, switchboard systems, manual and automatic, operation, cost of equipment, maintenance and depreciation.

[One hour a week for one term.]

XI.

**Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.** Experimental practice and lectures on the theories involved in the construction and operation of the leading systems, osculators and sending apparatus, detectors and receiving devices, tuning to prevent interference.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

XII.

**Illuminating Engineering.** Lectures on the theory and operation of the various kinds of electric and other lamps, distribution of light and the location of lamps to produce the best illumination, practical problems and the study of particular institutions, the cost per candle power or per candle foot including first cost, attendance, breakage and depreciation.

[Two hours a week for ten weeks.]

XIII.

**Inspection Trip to Chicago.** Study of the larger
power, lighting and telephone installations also factory methods in several typical industrial establishments, trips to the hydraulic and steam generating plants along the St. Joseph river.

ELOCUTION AND ORATORY

I.

Readings and Declamations. This course is designed to correct defects in pronunciation and emphasis. Each student is required to give two declamations.

[One hour a week for one term.]

II.

Readings and Declamations. Continuation of Course I. Each student is required to give three declamations.

[One hour a week for one term.]

III.


[One hour a week for one term.]

IV.


[One hour a week for one term.]

V.

Oral Discussions. The application of formal logic to debating. Analysis of selected argumentative speeches,
and the preparation of briefs. Courses III. and IV. and a course in logic are required for admission to this course. Sections are limited to twenty-four students.

[One hour a week for one term.]

VI.

Oratory. A study of the great orators of ancient and modern times. Each student is required to write and deliver a biographical oration on one of the great orators. Lectures on methods of public address. Courses III. and IV. above, and Course I. in English are required for admission to this course. Sections are limited to twenty-four students.

[One hour a week for two terms.]

VII.

Shakespearean Reading. The critical and artistic reading of two of Shakespeare's plays accompanied with stage action. The students present the play by scenes before the class. Courses III. and IV. are required for admission to this course. Sections are limited to twenty-four students.

[One hour a week for two terms.]

VIII.

Assembly Work. This course is designed to supplement the other courses in this department. It consists of debates, short orations, minute speeches, declamations, impromptu and drill work in parliamentary law.

[One hour a week for four terms.]
ENGLISH

I.

(a) Sheran's Handbook of Literary Criticism.
   [Three hours a week for twenty-six weeks for Engineering Students.]
   [Three hours a week for fourteen weeks for Art and Letters students.]  
(b) ESSAY AND ORATION. Intensive study.
   [Three hours a week for twelve weeks for Arts and Letters students.]  
(c) Sears' Methods and Principles of Criticism.
   [Three hours a week for ten weeks.]
Practice in writing in all literary forms and assigned readings.

II.

(a) Sheran's Handbook of Literary Criticism.
   [Two hours a week for fourteen weeks.]  
(b) Catholic Authors.
   [One hour a week for fourteen weeks.]  
   [Three hours a week for twenty-two weeks.]
Practice in writing in all literary forms and assigned readings.

III.

FICTION. (a) The Short Story, technically, historically and critically considered.
   [Three hours a week for fourteen weeks.]  
(b) The Novel, technically, historically and critically considered.
   [Three hours a week for twenty-two weeks.]
Practice in writing in all literary forms and assigned readings.
IV.

THE DRAMA. (a) Hennequin's The Art of Playwriting.

[Three hours a week for fourteen weeks.]

(b) Elizabethan Dramatists. Intensive study of Shakespeare.

[Three hours a week for sixteen weeks.]

(c) Modern Drama, from Sheridan to the present time.

[Three hours a week for six weeks.]

Under all the subjects specified attention will be given to current productions with a view of properly acquainting the student with the writers of the day.

V.

GRADUATE WORK IN ENGLISH. Students wishing to do advanced work in English will be provided with library facilities and led through the usual work for the degree of Master of Letters or Doctor of Philosophy.

The major subject on approval of the Faculty of English may be any special aspect of a literary form or epoch, or a comparative study of related authors.

Seminar work, the study of texts, and special lectures by professors make up the course.

GEOL OGY

I.

GEOL OGY, PRINCIPLES OF. Lectures, recitations, demonstrations. The study of the general features of the earth; the material composing the accessible parts of the earth; the arrangements of the material in rocks; the causes of geological changes; the history of the earth and the va-
rious forms of life that existed in the different periods of successive geological ages. Text-book, Brigham.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

II.

MINERALOGY. The object of this course is to train the student to identify minerals by their physical characteristics, such as crystal form, cleavage, color, hardness and specific gravity without having to resort to blowpipe or chemical tests except in the rare minerals. Recitations are made upon drawers of minerals in which the student points out the distinguishing features by which he recognizes the different minerals. Text-book, Dana.

[Five hours a week for one term, three hours a week for one term.]

III.

MINERALOGY. Lectures, recitations, and laboratory work. A study of crystallography and the classification of minerals, accompanied by practice in the laboratory and museum in the determination of minerals, especially the ores. Blow-pipe analysis. Text-book, Crosby.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

IV.

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY. In this course there is made a complete study of the laws in the different systems of crystal formation, by means of laboratory work in models, natural crystals and cleavage specimens. Text-book, Williams.

V.

PETROGRAPHY. This course is a study of rocks with regard to their classification, structure, mineralogical constituents, chemical composition and alterations; a study of the physical characters of the minerals shown in thin
transparent rock sections with the aid of the microscope; a practical study of rocks in the hand specimens and also in summer field work.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

VI.

**Geology, Physical and Chemical.** A course treating of the origin and alterations of rocks, of general eruptive and earthquake action, metamorphism, faulting, jointing, and mountain building; the action of atmospheric agencies, surface and underground waters. All of which subjects are specially considered in their application to mining pursuits. Text-book, *Chamberlain and Salisbury's Geology*.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

VII.

**Geology, Economic Mining.** A study of the genesis of the useful ore deposits, both metallic and non-metallic; an analysis of the relation existing between structural, dynamic and chemical geology, petrography and the ore deposits encountered in mining operations. Frequent reference is made to the bulletins, monographs and reports of the United States Geological Survey. Lectures and recitations.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

**German**

I.

Grammar, *Thomas*. Translation from German into English of simple prose; translation of English exercises into German. Reading of short stories and selections from more difficult prose.

German Reader, *Miller and Wenkelbach*.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
II.

Grammar, Thomas. Translation into German of narrative prose and selections from history. Sight reading of selections from history.

Hermann and Dorothea, Goethe; Lichenstein, Hauff.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

III.

Grammar, Thomas. Sight reading of plays, poems and prose writing. Translation of selections from history and literature; original essays.

Minna von Barnhelm, Lessing; Best known poems, Heine; Correspondence, Schiller-Goethe.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

GREEK

I.

LYSIAS. Orations selected. Short history of the Attic orators.

HOMER. Odyssey.

Prose Composition based on Lysias.


[Four hours a week for one term.]

II.

LYSIAS. Orations selected.

HOMER. Odyssey.

Prose Composition based on Lysias.

ST. JOHN CHRYSOSTOM. Eutropius.

III.

HERODOTUS. Selections. Study of Herodotus’ dialect.

Advanced Greek Prose Composition.

ST. BASIL. De Frofanis Scriptoribus.

[Four hours a week for one term.]
IV.

HERODOTUS. Selections.
Selections from the Greek Lyric Poets.
Advanced Greek Prose Composition.
St. Gregory. Machabees.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

V.

DEMOSTHENES. The Speech on the Crown, or the Olynthiacs and the Philippics. Review of the political situations at Athens and events bearing upon the orations.

THUCYDIDES. Book I. Greece before the Peloponnesian War. Importance of this war in Greek history. The speeches will form the subjects for special class interpretations. Stylistic differences between pure Attic and archaic will be pointed out.

During this course special attention will be given to textual and exegetical criticism, practically shown by passages selected for that purpose. This is done in the belief that it is the best way to make students appreciate the notes in school editions of classical authors.

PRACTICAL EXERCISES—Embodying idiomatic expressions of the authors read.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

VI.

AESCHYLUS. One play, to vary each year. In connection with it will be discussed the origin of the drama, the part of the chorus in the early tragedy and the religious tenets of Aeschylus. The structure of a Greek tragedy, the iambic trimeter and the lyric meters will be sufficiently explained so as to be properly appreciated by the stu-

dents. Incidentally also the Greek festivals, at which the plays were staged, and the Dionysiac theater will be discussed.

**Sophocles.** Oedipus Tyrannus and Antigone. Digest of the Theban legends. Religious views of Sophocles compared with those of Aeschylus.

**Elements of Greek Literature.** Students shall use *Jebb’s Primer of Greek Literature.*

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**VII.**

**Euripides.** One play, to vary each year. Religious tendencies of Euripides. His style is compared with that of Aeschylus and Sophocles. Dramatic art and his right to the title of “Scenic Philosopher.”

**Aristophanes.** One play, selected from the following list: The Acharnians, the Knights, the Frogs, the Clouds, the Birds, or the Wasps. In connection with the reading of these plays will be treated the Greek comedy,—its origin, nature, and aim. Aristophanes, the great burlesque critic of Athenian life and manners. The structure of a comedy compared with that of a tragedy.

**Practical Exercises** in Greek Composition.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**VIII.**

**Pindar.** Selected Odes, in connection with which the public games will be studied. *Elective.*


[Four hours a week for one term.]
Graduate Work in Greek. Advanced courses of instruction in the Greek language and literature will be provided for graduate students who look forward to the Master’s or Doctor’s degree. The center of work will be the Greek seminar, devoted to the interpretation of passages selected for that purpose by the director of the seminar, and to a critical study of one particular author or of a group of authors in the same department of Greek literature; as for instance, Homer, Plato or the orators, the historians, the dramatists, etc.

The work of the seminar will be supplemented by lectures on the history of comparative philology, on comparative grammar, and on the Greek dialects.

For those who desire a broader basis for their linguistic studies, an elementary course in Sanskrit will be offered.

HISTORY

ANCIENT HISTORY

I.

(a) Ancient Greece to the conquest by Rome of the Hellenic world. Readings and examinations on required texts. This course is given in alternate years with Course I. (b).

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

(b) Ancient Rome to the barbarian invasions. Readings, and examinations of required texts. This course is given in alternate years with Course I. (a).

In both courses the student is required to become familiar with the institutions of the ancient world, and to study the same in De Coulanges’ The Ancient City.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]
MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY

II.

(a) The History of the Middle Ages from the invasion of the barbarians, and the history of the periods of the Renaissance and the Reformation to the French Revolution. Readings, and examinations on required texts.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

(b) The General History of Europe from the French Revolution to the present time. Readings, and examinations on required texts.

[Four hours a week for fourteen weeks.]

III.

The History of the British Isles to the Revolution in 1869. For the narrative Gardiner's Student's History is used as a text and is supplemented by lectures. In the study of the development of political institutions Feilden's Constitutional History is used. In addition, students shall make free use of the library in preparing special topics upon which they will report in class.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

AMERICAN HISTORY

IV.

(a) American History from Its Beginning to 1763. A large part of the work of this and the following course consists in the preparation and presentation in class of special topics by the students. An effort will be made to train the student in the use of original sources as well as in the discriminating use of secondary works. Weekly
written tests are given upon the lectures and the assigned collateral reading.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

(b) **American History from 1763 to the Present Time.** Treatment as in (a) above. Also a book review, a bibliographical report and a biographical essay by each student.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

(c) **American Church History from Its Beginning to the Present Time.**

[One hour a week for two terms.]

V.

**Irish History.**

(a) **Irish History from the Earliest Colonists to the Present Time.** The purpose of the course is to acquaint the student with the true story of Ireland by presenting a statement of facts. Early Irish religious beliefs, customs, racial characteristics, systems of government are discussed, and specific topics are assigned for research work.

(b) A course of lectures on the modern Celtic movement with a study of the modern Irish writers.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

VI.

**Polish History.**

History of the primitive Slavs. The Rise of the Polish Nation. The Epoch of the Piast-Dynasty (962-1386);
The Jagiellonian Epoch (1386-1572);
Poland during the rule of the Elector Kings (1572-1795);
Poland in its Partitions. From 1795 to the present time.
Polish Emigration.
No particular text-book is used in this course. It is a lecture-course; and the student is required to read up the principal authors, along the line of the notes gathered from the lectures in class.

**Research Work in History.** Facilities are offered to graduate students who wish to do advanced work in history leading to the Master's or the Doctor's degree. Evidence to begin specializing must be given by candidates who have received their Bachelor's degree at another College. The work is directed in the seminar and is supplemented by lectures.

**Latin**

**I.**

Cicero. Epistles selected.
Vergil. Aeneid.

**Prose Composition.** Frequent practice in writing.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**II.**

Cicero. De Senectute and De Amicitia.
Pliny. Epistles selected.

**Prose Composition.** Frequent writing of continuous prose.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**III.**

Horace. Odes and Epodes. Study of metrical system; peculiarities of styles; plan of composition; comparison with Odes of a similar nature.

**Advanced Prose Composition.** Frequent practice in writing.

[Four hours a week for one term.]
IV.

TACITUS. Dialogus De Oratoribus.

HORACE. Odes and Epodes; or, Satires selected. See Course II.

TERENCE. Phormio. Short history of Greek and Roman Comedy.

ADVANCED PROSE COMPOSITION. Frequent practice in writing.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

V.

LIVY. Roman History, First Book. In the reading of the text particular attention is called to the rules of syntax—roots and derivation of words—and the ancient history, geology and mythology.

LATIN COMPOSITION twice a week, either paraphrases or original. Short fables and stories.

HORACE. Epistola ad Pisones translated, analyzed and criticised from a philological and literary standpoint.

ANCIENT LITERATURE. Historians and Lyric Poets: their lives, their works, their genius.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

VI.

TACITUS. Agricola and Germania. While reading the text a comparison is made with the private and public manners of modern nations.

TERENCE. Andria. Sight reading.

HORACE. The Literary Epistles.

Weekly practice in written composition, Latin conversation and versification.

ANCIENT LITERATURE. Dramatists of Greece and Rome compared and discussed.

[Four hours a week for one term.]
VII.


Short orations or dissertations, and practical conversations take place weekly.

PLAUTUS. Captivi. The study of the play gives a full knowledge of the characters, the plot, the style, the archaic forms and the construction peculiar to the author.

ANCIENT LITERATURE. Orators, especially Demosthenes and Cicero.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

VIII.

CICERO. De Officiis. Partly sight reading. Besides the study of the work from a philological standpoint, the student is made acquainted with the main systems of Grecian philosophy, and continual reference is made to Course III. in philosophy.

Oratorical and philosophical composition alternate weekly. Latin conversations on general topics.


ANCIENT LITERATURE. Philosophers, particularly Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, Cicero and Seneca.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

IX.

GRADUATE WORK IN LATIN. Advanced courses of instruction in the Latin language and literature will be pro-
vided for graduate students who are candidates for the degree of Master or Doctor. The work will be directed in the seminar and be devoted to a critical study of one particular author or group of authors.

The work of the seminar will be supplemented by lectures on comparative philology and comparative grammar.

**MATHEMATICS**

**I.**

**Algebra.** This course includes a study of the binomial theorem, the theory of logarithms, choice, chance, variables and limits, series, determinants. Then follows a thorough study of the general properties and solution of equations, embracing the subjects of derivatives, transformation, detached coefficients, surd and imaginary roots, incommensurable roots, limits of roots, biquadratic equations, DesCartes' and Cardan's rules; Sturm's theorem, Horner's method. Text-book, *Wentworth*.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**II.**

**Analytic Geometry.** This course includes a study of the point and right line; conic sections; their equations and properties; discussion of the general equation of the second degree containing two variables; different systems of coordinates; transformation of coordinates; an elementary course in geometry of three dimensions, embracing the point, straight line, plane and surfaces of revolution; transformation of coordinates; quadric surfaces and supplementary propositions. Text-book, *Bailey and Woods*.

[Four hours a week for one term.]
III.

CALCULUS, DIFFERENTIAL. This course as also Courses IV. and V. is designed to meet the requirements of Engineering students. It includes a study of the methods for the differentiation of algebraic, logarithmic and exponential, trigonometric, and inverse trigonometric functions, successive differentiation, and differential coefficients; treatment of implicit and compound functions; expansion of functions; indeterminate forms; partial differential coefficients of the first order and of higher orders; direction of curvature; radius of curvature; envelopes; maxima and minima of functions of one independent variable, and of several independent variables; tracing curves; differentials of arcs, plane areas, surfaces and volumes of revolution. Text-book, Osborne.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

IV.

CALCULUS, INTEGRAL. Integration of elementary form and of rational fractions; integration by rationalization and by parts; successive integration; multiple integrals; definite integrals, limits of integration; double integration applied to plane areas; rectification of plane curves; quadratures of plane areas and surfaces of revolution; surface and volume of any solid; intrinsic equation of a curve. This course is supplemented by numerous exercises and examples. Text-book, Osborne.

[Five hours a week for three months.]

V.

DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS. An elementary course for Engineering students, supplementary to the course of integral calculus. It embraces equations of the first order
and first degree: equations of the first order, but not of the first degree; singular solutions; linear equations with constant coefficients; special forms of equations with higher orders. Numerous applications to mechanics and physics are introduced during the course Text-book, Murray.

[Five hours a week for six weeks.]

VI.

ADVANCED WORK. The prescribed courses in pure mathematics are I. to V. inclusive. The following advanced courses are offered, based on standard authors. The text-books are not necessarily the same every year. The number of students required to constitute a class in any one subject must be at least five.


[Three hours' recitation a week for one subject.]

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

I.

THERMODYNAMICS. The subject begins with a theoretical study of the steam engine, gas engine and other heat motors involving the laws of thermodynamics of gases, saturated vapors and superheated steam. The applications of this preliminary work are then dwelt upon, and prime movers, the injector, condenser, refrigera-
ating machinery, boilers and pumps are studied in detail. During the second term a study of the difficult types of internal combustion engines is made together with a general study of casts in operating power plants. Frequent reference is made to trade catalogues, of which an abundant supply should be obtained by the student. Text-book, The Steam Engine, by Holmes.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Materials of Engineering. This course, supplemented by shop work and laboratory work in testing materials of construction, is designed for the purpose of acquainting the student with the properties of the material he will use in his profession. Tensile and shearing strength, elasticity and resistance are studied, together with the effects of strain, intermittent loading and impact. The process of manufacture of the most important materials is taken up, and estimates of the cost of construction at market prices complete the work. Text-book, Thurston's Materials of Engineering.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

III.

Steam Engine Design. In this course the forms and sizes of steam engines, computation of dimensions and advantages and adaptation of special forms of engines for specific work are taken up, giving the student a thorough knowledge of constructive detail. The latest researches and contemporary practice may be consulted in the numerous publications found in the University Library. During the first term of the Senior year is required the complete design with working drawings of a simple non-condensing steam engine for specific purpose.
The second term is given to designing a multiple expansion, jacketed, condensing engine for marine service. The text-book used is *Whitham's Steam Engine Design*.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

IV.

STEAM BOILERS. This subject is treated much as that of Course III. The determination of sizes of parts from consideration of strains, thickness of shells, size of rivets, braces, furnaces and proper methods of connection of boilers, with efficiency of furnaces and life of boiler, are some of the subjects considered. The method of determining the efficiency of fuels, heating surface, heights of chimneys, boiler settings and materials used in connection are also discussed. Text-book, *Steam Boilers* by Munro.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

V.

KINEMATICS. This course treats of the geometry of machinery, the determination of the paths of the various parts of an elementary combination and the constraining of the parts to move in these paths. The general theory is then applied to cams and gear teeth, the relative motion of machine parts and kinematic trains, belts, pulleys, speed cones, link work and other aggregate combinations. *Barr's Kinematics of Machinery* is the text-book used.

[Three hours' recitation and two hours' drawing a week for one term.]

VI.

MACHINE DESIGN. This work involves a study of the form and strength of machine parts as applied in designing, with computation of dimensions for fastenings, bear-
ings, rotating pieces, belt and tooth gearing, etc. The derivation of rational formulae and the determination of empirical formulae are included and applied in designing. The text-books used are Unwin's Elements of Machine Design, Low's Handbook for Mechanical Engineers and Reed's Machine Design and Drawing.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

VII.

Valve Gears. This course includes a complete study of the Bilgram diagram as applied to side valves and the principal automatic cut-off engines. The radical gears, such as Hackworth, Walschaert, Marshall and Joy are treated in the same way, and in conclusion the student is made familiar with the various types of Corliss valves, shifting eccentrics and link motions. The text-book is Halsey's Valve Gears.

[Two hours a week for one term.]

VIII.

Mechanical Laboratory. The work taken up includes a study of the methods of testing the steam engine under varying running conditions, valve setting, calibration of thermometers, gauges and indicator springs, use of Prony brake, Weber and Emerson dynamometers, Pelton water wheel, Weir calibration, etc. Text-book, Carpenter's Experimental Engineering.

[Five consecutive hours a week for one term.]

IX.

Steam Engines and Boilers. A brief course in the study of boilers and steam engines designed to familiarize the student with the different types in use and their respective merits. Only that theory is taken up which is
necessary to the working out of practical problems, the ultimate object of the course.


[Three hours a week for one term.]

X.

**Gas and Vapor Engines.** This course, extending over two terms, is given to a general description study of all the types of gas engines and explosive motors. The general construction of gas, oil and vapor engines is studied together with their adaptation to various uses.

Results due to change in ignition, compression and variation of working fluid; methods of speed regulation and government and the details of auxiliaries as, pumps, carburettors, hot tubes, batteries, spark coils and dynamos are dwelt upon. The text-book used is *Gas, Oil and Vapor Engines* by Hiscox.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

XI.

**Gas Engine Design.** A complete study of the thermodynamics and design of the gas engine, by text-book, lectures and drawing board. The major subjects taken up are power, efficiency, economy, forces due to gas pressure and inertia and dimensions of engine parts. *Lücke’s Gas Engine Design* is the text-book used.

[Five hours’ recitation and ten hours’ drawing a week for two terms.]

XII.

**Gas Engine Construction.** The complete working up from the rough castings and forgings of a small type of gas engine. This is part of the thesis work for students
in the Short Program and requires the complete machining and assembling of the engine and must be preceded by Courses X. and XI.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

XIII.

GAS ENGINE LABORATORY. Indicator practice, commercial efficiency, governing, economy, speed regulation. Experiments in ignition, spark coil construction, carburettors and vaporizers. Test of engine constructed by the student.

[Two afternoons each week for two terms.]

SHOPWORK.

XIV.

(a) WOODWORK. Exercises in planing, splicing, framing, scroll sawing and turning.

(b) APPLICATION OF CARPENTRY to pattern making, cores, etc., including parts of machines, pipe joints, cranks and bearings.

(c) FOUNDRY PRACTICE. Setting up and drawing simple and complicated patterns. Lectures on heating and pouring metals for different purposes. Core making.

(d) IRON FORGING, welding, annealing, shaping, tool making, tempering and case hardening.

(e) BENCHWORK in iron, including surface chipping, key setting, draw filing, scraping and polishing.

(f) ACCURATE WORK on lathe, planer, shafting and milling machines. Construction of machine tools, reamers, taps, twist drills, gear wheels and complete machines.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]
THESIS. Each candidate for a degree in Mechanical Engineering must present for graduation a thesis of considerable magnitude which will exhibit his knowledge of the courses he has followed. It may embrace designing, experimental investigation or original research, in a subject selected by the student and approved by the professor. The major part of the second term, Senior year, is devoted to this work, and graduation is conditional upon the knowledge of mechanical engineering displayed in its preparation.

METALLURGY

I.

METALLURGY. Among the subjects studied in this course are the following—classification of ores, sampling, crushing, milling practice, roasting and smelting; the various extraction processes of the following metals—gold, silver, copper, lead and zinc, are given special attention; the production of pig iron in blast furnaces.

A trip of inspection is made to smelting plants, blast furnaces and mills (stamps and rolls) in order to familiarize the student with metallurgic plants in operation.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

II.

ASSAYING. This course consists of a series of actual determinations of the quality and value of gold, silver and lead in the various ores by the crucible and scorification methods of the fire assay; the assaying of gold and silver bullion; determining the strength of cyanide working solutions; the assay of gold bearing cyanide solutions; and wet determinations of copper and zinc.

[Eight hours a week for one term.]

III.

ASSAYING. Chiefly laboratory work. Furnace assaying of the ores of gold, silver and lead. Text-book, Ricketts.

[Two laboratory hours a week for one term.]
MINING ENGINEERING

I.

Mining Engineering, Principles of. This course includes a general study of Mining operations divided into the following subjects: Occurrence of minerals in the earth’s crust, discovery, boring, excavation, supporting excavations, exploitation, haulage, hoisting, drainage, ventilation, lighting access, ore dressing and treatment. Text-book, Foster and Brough.

MICROSCOPY

I.


[Two hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Micro-Chemistry. Laboratory work. The preparation of micro-chemical reagents and their application in testing, fixing, hardening, staining, cleaning and mounting tissues and organs.

[One laboratory hour a week for one term.]
MUSIC

FIRST YEAR.

I.


II.


III.


IV.


SECOND YEAR

Ia.

VIOLIN. Studies by Rode, Schradieck, Dont. Sonatas, and pieces by Tartini, Bach, Beethoven, Mozart.

IIa.

PIANOFORTE. Studies by Czerny, Heller, Hasert, Lecouppy; Cramer, Krause. Octave studies by Turner. Bach's preludes, fugues and inventions. Sonatas and pieces
by Mozart, Haydn, Beethoven, Mendelsohn, Schumann, Schubert.

IIIa.

**VOICE PRODUCTION.** Advanced breathing exercises. Study of the chest and falsetto registers. Stroke of the glottis. Text-books, Shakespeare's *Art of Singing, Parts II.* and *III.* Studies from Italian operas; French and English songs.

**VOCAL SIGHT READING.** Phrasing, punctuation and advanced study. Practice in operatic chorus-work.

IVa.


Va.

**HARMONY.** Construction and use of chords. Harmonizing from figured bass. Text-books, Goetshius *Tone Relations;* Logier's *Harmony.*

**THIRD YEAR**

Ib.


IIb.

IIIb.

**Voice Production.** Study of trill, mordent, grappetttto, etc. *Messa de Voce.*

IVb.

**Organ.** Sonatas, preludes and *Chorale Vorspiele* by Bach. Concert pieces by Handel, Merkel, Salome, Whistling, Best, Rheinberger.

**Harmony.** Counterpoint. Simple two and four part counterpoint; double and florid counterpart. Canon, fugue.

**FOURTH YEAR**

Ic.

**Violin.** Studies by Paganini. Concertos and pieces by Beethoven, Brahms, Burch, Joachim and others.

IIc.

**Pianoforte.** Studies by Tausig and Chopin. Sonatas, concertos and concert pieces by Schumann, Brahms, Rubinstein, Liszt.

IIIc.

**Organ.** The greater preludes, fantasies and fugues of Bach. Sonatas and concert pieces by Thiele, Widor, Dubois, Guilment and Saint-Saens.

IVc.

**Harmony.** Composition. Construction of musical forms, *i. e.,* the sonata, rondo, etc. Practical application in an original manner of these forms. Orchestration.

**Orchestral Instruments**

Instruction is also given on the viola, flute, piccolo, cornet, trombone, guitar and mandolin. Opportunity is given to the advanced students of playing in the University Orchestra and the University Band.
SINGING CLASS

There is an organization of musical students open only to those taking lessons in vocal music; the Choir and the Glee Club are selected from the members of this class.

PHARMACY

I.

Elements of Pharmacy. Lectures and recitations on the art and science of pharmacy, and demonstrations of the various pharmaceutical processes. Text-book, Remington's Practice of Pharmacy.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Galenical Pharmacy. A laboratory course to accompany Course I. This course consists of the practical application of the pharmaceutical processes to the manufacture of official preparations of the United States Pharmacopoeia and of unofficial and N. F. preparations.

[Five hours a week for twenty-six weeks.]

III.

Inorganic Pharmacy. Laboratory, demonstrations and and recitations. A thorough course in the preparation and testing of pharmaceutical and technical chemicals.

[Six hours a week for one term.]

IV.

General Pharmacy. A systematic classification of organic and inorganic drugs and preparations from a pharmaceutical standpoint, followed by a close study of each of the classes.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]
V.  

Magistral Pharmacy. Includes the manifold methods of extemporaneous pharmacy, with consideration of incompatibility, posology, and the principles of elegant pharmacy. Dispensing and prescription practice.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

VI.  

Pharmaceutical Chemistry. Chiefly assaying, testing and manufacturing. Determination of melting and boiling points, and solubilities. Some attention is given, also, to toilet and commercial preparations with a view to the invention and development of original formulas.

[Six hours a week for one term.]

VII.  


VIII.  

Materia Medica. This work embraces a detailed consideration of botanical drugs, their pharmaceutical definition and description, constituents, habitat, therapeutic action, use, dose and antidote. Attention is given also to mineral drugs and those of animal origin. They are studied individually at first, then in classes or groups.

[Two hours a week for three terms.]

IX.  

Pharmaceutical Arithmetic. This work includes a study of weights and measures, percentage, relationship of systems, reducing and enlarging formulas, alligation and chemical problems.

[Three hours a week for one term.]
X.

PHARMACOGNOSY. The identification of preparations and crude drugs by their physical properties with special reference to quality and detection of adulteration. Attention is also given to the methods of preventing loss by improper storage or by the ravages of insects. Important drugs are studied under the microscope in cross section and in powder form.

[One hour a week for three terms.]

PHILOSOPHY

I.

(a) PHYSIOLOGICAL PSYCHOLOGY. This course is a fairly comprehensive treatment of the physical basis of consciousness.

(b) EXPERIMENTAL AND DESCRIPTIVE PSYCHOLOGY. The primary laws of consciousness; psycho-physical methods and results.

(c) RATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY. The problems of the mind. Nature, origin and destiny of the soul.

[Courses a, b and c are consecutive. Lectures three hours a week for two terms.]

(d) LABORATORY EXERCISES. Experiments will be conducted with special reference to their value as aids to introspection. Sanford's Manual of Experimental Psychology, Titchener's Experimental Psychology, Vol. I.

[One hour a week for two terms.]

II.

(a) ELEMENTS OF EPISTEMOLOGY. A study of the Scholastic theory of knowledge in relation to the teachings
of Descartes, Leibnitz, Locke, Berkley, Hume, Kant and Spencer.

(This course is intended to be introductory to Logic and General Metaphysics and will be given at the beginning of the year during the time prescribed for these studies.)

(b) Logic. *Hyslop’s Elements of Logic.*
[Two hours each week for two terms.]

(c) General Metaphysics. Transcendental concepts: their value in different systems of philosophy.
[Two hours a week for one term.]

(d) Cosmology. The fundamental concepts of the natural sciences in relation to Thomistic philosophy.
[One hour a week for one term.]

(e) Theodicy. The existence of God; His attributes; His presence in the universe.
[One hour a week for one term.]

(f) Student Discussions. From time to time throughout the year students will be required to read and discuss papers on various subjects in the field of philosophic inquiry.

III.

(a) Ethics. The theory of morals, with special reference to practical problems.
[Four hours a week for one term.]

(b) Outlines of the History of Philosophy. *Turner’s History of Philosophy.*
[Four hours a week for one term.]

IV.

Graduate Work in Philosophy. Graduate work in the department of philosophy, leading to the degree of
Master or Doctor, may be undertaken by students who have pursued the courses described above. Candidates who have made undergraduate studies elsewhere must give evidence of ability to begin specializing at once. In the first and second years, research work will be conducted in the seminar and the psychological laboratory. In the last year, students will have the benefit of frequent consultation with the professors.

**PHYSICS**

I.

(a) Physics. Instruction in Physics is given by lectures and recitations in which the general laws of mechanics, heat, acoustics, optics, electricity and magnetism are presented. The course is intended to meet the needs of those who desire a general knowledge of the subject, as well as to lay the foundations for advanced work. Particular attention is paid to the correct statement of principles, so that in his advanced work the student will have nothing to unlearn or relearn. Text-book, *Carhart and Chute.*

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

(b) The Laboratory Work of this course consists of a series of experiments which verify and apply practically the fundamental principles of physics. The student also receives instruction in the use and careful handling of apparatus, accurate observation, and correct deduction of results. Neat and concise reports of all experiments are kept by each student and form the basis for the grades in his work.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]
II.

General Physics. In this course there is a more extended treatment of the same subjects than is given in Course I. Mathematical principles are applied to physical phenomena. Special attention is paid to accuracy in the mathematical work and in the statements of the principles involved. Lectures and recitations. Text-book, Crewe.

[Three hours a week for two terms.]

III.

Physics. The application of mathematics in physical work. Measurements of length, mass and time. Work in mechanics, heat, light, sound, electricity and magnetism. The work is done in the laboratory and the student is taught to depend on his own resources and to check his results.

[Two laboratory hours a week for two terms.]

IV.

Physical Laboratory. Special advanced work in heat, light, mechanics, sound, electricity and magnetism. Accuracy in observations and in the calculation and recording of the results is required. Students may specialize here according to the program which they are following. This course must be preceded by Courses II. and III.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

V.

Electrical Measurements. Laboratory practice with galvanometers, voltometers, ammeters and wattmeters, resistance work, the relation or equivalence between electric energy and heat, capacity and inductance, insulation tests.

[Three hours a week for one term.]
VI.

Calorimetry. Accurate work in laboratory using methods of mixtures, bomb and other calorimeters in measuring the calorific value of gaseous and solid fuels, quantitative measurements of radiation and conduction of heat as applied to pipe coverings, etc.

[Three hours a week for ten weeks.]

VII.

Research Work. As elected by student in mechanics, sound, heat, light, electricity and magnetism, or radioactivities.

[Two to five hours a week for one term.]

PHYSIOLOGY

I.

(a) This course comprises lectures, recitations and demonstrations based upon Thornton's Text-book of Human Physiology. A liberal supply of models, charts and manikins are at hand to facilitate all demonstrations required.

(b) Laboratory work consisting of a selected number of experiments so arranged as to give the student a fair insight into modern experimental physiology.

(c) A limited number of microscopical preparations are required to be made by each student, and he must examine a set of typical preparations in order to acquire a fair knowledge of the microscopical structure of the tissues and organs of the human body.

(d) During the course special lectures will be given upon personal, domestic and municipal hygiene.

[Three recitations and one laboratory period for two terms.]

N. B.—Students of Pharmacy must take sections (a) and (d) and may select either (b) or (c).

[Three hours a week for ten weeks.]
II.

(a) This course comprises a complete study of human physiology such as is required of students of medicine. The lectures, recitations and demonstrations are based upon Kirk's *Handbook of Physiology* and Hall's *Text-book of Physiology*. The student will have free access to a copy of *The American Text-book of Physiology* for special reference.

(b) Laboratory work in experimental physiology. The manual used is *Hall's Experimental Physiology*, but the student will have free access to a number of other similar works.

[Four recitation hours and two laboratory periods for two terms.]

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**ECONOMICS**

I.

**The Elements of Economics.** A general survey of the subject based upon the study and discussion of Seager's *Introduction to Economics*. The first part of this course deals with the fundamental principles of the abstract theory of economics. The second portion of the work has to do with the application and exemplification of these principles. In this connection attention is paid to the subject of money, credit and banking, the labor movement, monopolies, the railroad problem, socialism, taxation, and plans of economic reform. Supplementary readings and reports on current discussions of these questions form an important part of the work in this course.

[Four hour a week for one term.]
II.

INDUSTRIAL HISTORY AND THE HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THOUGHT. The work in this course is based on Ingram's *History of Political Economy*, with Ely's *Evolution of Industrial Society* as a supplementary text. After a résumé of the economic ideas of ancient Greece and Rome and of the medieval period the work is divided into three sections; the first dealing with the fragmentary notions preceding Adam Smith and including the latter's work and influence; the second period deals with the classical school of economists, particular attention being paid to the theories of Malthus, Mill and Ricardo—the dependence of some of the modern movements on their theories is also shown; the third period has to do with the latter day economists and affords a proper preparation for Course III a. Political Science I. is a prerequisite for Course II.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

III.

(a) DISTRIBUTION. Lectures, readings and discussions on the questions of wages, rent, interest and profits, and the problems resulting from present notions in regard to these matters. The text used is *The Distribution of Wealth* by Carver, supplemented by readings.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

(b) MONEY, CREDIT AND BANKING. This course first outlines the historical aspect of money and of banking and then takes up the problems touching on these subjects. Special attention is paid to the monetary experiences of the United States and the present reforms under consideration. The text-book used is *Money and Banking*, by White.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

IV.

PUBLIC FINANCE. This course begins with a brief history of the different financial systems. The different kinds
of government expenditure are discussed, also the sources of government income. The different methods of taxation and the proposed reforms in these methods are studied. Special attention is paid to problems in the United States. The text-book used is *Public Finances* by Daniels, or *Introduction to Public Finance*, by C. C. Phelmn.

[Four hours a week for one term.]

**POLITICS**

V.


[Two hours a week for one term.]

VI.


[Two hours a week for one term.]

VII.

Jurisprudence. A course covering (a) the outlines of the Science of Law. (b) The elements of International Law. (c) Lectures on selected topics of Roman and Canon Law. Lectures, readings, and examinations on required texts.

**SOCIOLoGY**

VIII.

The Elements of Sociology. Text, *Elements of Sociology*, Giddings.

[Four hours a week for one term.]
Graduate Work in Political Economy. Advanced courses in economics, politics and sociology are provided for graduate students who wish to receive the degree of Master or Doctor.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

These courses include the study of French, Spanish, Italian, Polish, Portuguese, Old French, Provençal.

The principal aim is to impart an accurate reading knowledge of literary works written in these languages. In the study, however, of Old French and Provençal, special attention will be paid to philology.

FRENCH

I.

Grammar with written and oral exercises; the inflection of nouns and adjectives, the use of all the pronouns, the conjugation of regular and common irregular verbs; the correct use of moods and tenses, the essentials of French syntax, and the common idiomatic phrases. Reading of three of the following works: La Tache du Petit Pierre, Mairet; Un Cas de Conscience, Gervais; La Main Malheureuse, Guerber; Sans Famille, Malot; Readings from French History, Super.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

II.

Advanced grammar with composition, study of idioms, memorizing. Dictations and conversations on practical topics, and careful reading of five of the following works: Le Voyage de M. Perrichon, Labiche; Roman d'un Jeune
The study of this course is devoted chiefly to the prose and poetry of the nineteenth century and includes composition, conversation, history and general view of French literature; besides a translation and criticism of the best writers, such as: 

- Causeries du Lundi, St. Beuve; On Rend l' Argent, Coppée; Hernani, Hugo; Méditations, Lamartine; Athalie, Racine; L'Avare, Molière; Mlle. de la Seiglière, Sandeau; Les Origines de la France Contemporaine, Taine; Expédition de Bonaparte en Egypte, Thier; Ste. Elizabeth de Hongrie, Montalembert; Historie de la Littérature Française, Duval.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

N. B.—The works studied are not necessarily the same every year.

**SPANISH**

**I.**

General outlines of grammar with composition. Translation of easy tales from Trueba, Fernon Caballero, Peres Escritch, etc., with select fables of Samaniego, and Irate.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

**II.**

Spanish prose and poetry of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, with composition and the history of the literature of the period.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
III.

Literature of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries; Cervantes, Calderon, Lope de Vega. History of the literature of the period, with essays in Spanish.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

IV.


ITALIAN

A two years' course. The chief work of the courses is a critical study of Dante's Divina Commedia. Reading from Tasso, Ariosto's Satires and Manzoni.

[Two hours a week for two terms.]

POLISH

I.


II.


III.

Literature. The History of Polish Literature. Part I. From the beginning to the era of Adam Mickiewicz. (Handbook: Tarnowski-Prochnicki).

IV.

PORTUGUESE

I.

Portuguese Conversation Grammar, Wall. Readings: Perfil do marquez de Pombal, Camillo Castello Branco; Novelhas Historicas, Pinheiro Chagas; Lendas e narrativas, Herculano; Campo de flores, Joao de Deus.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

II.


OLD FRENCH

Special attention will be paid to the laws underlying the formation of the French language from the popular Latin. For this purpose a work like Brachet's Grammaire Historique will be studied. It is under this point of view that the Old French authors will be read, especially La Chanson de Loland.

PROVENCAL

Language and literature, with reading from the works of the Troubadours.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

ZOOLOGY

I.

This course comprises:

(a) Lectures, recitations and demonstrations based upon Nicholson's Text-book of Zoology.

(b) Lectures, readings and recitations based upon Parker's Elementary Course in Biology.
(c) Laboratory work on Invertebrata as outlined in Pratt's Invertebrate Zoology, and Parker's Biology.

(d) Mammalian Osteology including the study of one or two types of skeletons belonging to each order of mammalia. The work is outlined in Kirsch's Elementary Course in Mammalian Osteology.

[Two recitation hours and three laboratory periods for first term; three recitation hours and three laboratory periods for second term.]

II.

This course comprises:

(a) Recitations, lectures and demonstrations based upon Hertwig's Manual of Zoology.

(b) Laboratory work upon some Invertebrata in order to complete and supplement the work under (c) in Course I.

(c) Dissection and laboratory work upon one of two types in each of the classes of Vertebrata, viz: fish, frog, newt, turtle, snake, mammal; the text-book used is Pratt's Vertebrate Zoology.

(d) A more extended study of mammalia with reference to the cat as outlined in Davison's Mammalian Anatomy.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL
INSTRUCTORS IN THE PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Rev. Patrick J. Carroll, C. S. C.,

English.

Rev. Julius A. Nieuwland, C. S. C.,

Science.

Rev. Patrick J. Dalton, C. S. C.,

Latin.

Rev. Walter J. Lavin, C. S. C.,

Mathematics.

Rev. James McManus, C. S. C.,

Christian Doctrine.

Rev. David Patrick O'Leary, C. S. C.,

History and Civics.

Rev. John Farley, C. S. C.,

Christian Doctrine.

Rev. Thomas Irving, C. S. C.,

Physics.

Mr. Aloysuis A. Weisbecker, C. S. C.,

German and English.

Bro. Philip Neri, C. S. C.,

Penmanship.
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

Bro. CYPRIAN, C. S. C.,
*Bookkeeping, Phonography, Typewriting.*

Bro. NICHOLAS, C. S. C.,
*Telegraphy.*

Bro. GEORGE, C. S. C.,
*French.*

CHARLES PETERSEN, A. M.,
*German.*

JOSEPH A. REIS,
*Greek and Latin.*

JOHN F. O'HARA,
*Spanish.*

JOHN LORIMER WORDEN, B. S.,
*Drawing and Science.*

JOSEPH CALLAHAN, A. B., LL. B.,
*History and Commercial Law.*

FRANCIS ZINK, A. B.,
*Greek and Latin.*

WILLIAM E. FARRELL, A. B.,
*English and History.*

GEORGE N. SPIESS, A. B.,
*English and Elocution.*
JAMES F. HINES, Ph. B.,
Mathematics.

WILLIAM C. SCHMITT, C. E.,
Mathematics.

THOMAS ALOYSIUS HEALY,
Grammar and Arithmetic.

CHARLES ROACH,
Chemistry.

DANIEL R. FOLEY, A. B.,
Mathematics.

BERTRAM G. MARIS,
Director of Gymnasium.
PREPARATORY SCHOOL

The University maintains a fully equipped Preparatory School under the same general government as the Colleges, but having its own special corps of instructors. The schedules of studies are arranged to meet the need of thorough preparation for collegiate work, and embrace courses which, while giving as wide an education as can be obtained in the very best High Schools, prepare students directly for the group of studies they may elect when entering the Freshman year. Four different programs of instruction are offered to students, each containing such special courses as directly meet the needs of the eighteen college groups, while all embrace common subjects which are indispensably necessary in acquiring a fairly liberal education. The period of instruction covers four years.

The equipment and facilities for study in the Preparatory School are most complete. The laboratories are extensive and fully supplied with the latest improved appliances. The classes pursuing any subject are divided into sections, each containing a limited number of students. The sections are purposely limited in order that each student may receive close attention from the instructor in every recitation and laboratory period.

Examinations for admission are held at the opening of the School in September and embrace the subjects completed in the highest grade in the Grammar School. The expense for tuition, board, laundry, etc., will be found on pages 34, 35 and 36. The following fees are special to the Preparatory School:

LABORATORY FEES

| Science C.—Elementary Botany | $ 2.50 |
| Science D.—Elementary Zoology | 2.50 |
| Science E.—Elementary Chemistry | 5.00 |
| Science F.—Elementary Physics | 5.00 |
STUDIES PREPARATORY FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS IN THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND LETTERS

**FIRST YEAR.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS:</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>First Term</strong></td>
<td><strong>Week</strong></td>
<td><strong>Second Term</strong></td>
<td><strong>Week</strong></td>
<td><strong>Course</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Civil Government</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THIRD YEAR.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOURTH YEAR.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German or French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>German or French</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science or Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>Science or Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

Studies Preparatory for the Department of Letters and the Department of History and Economics in the College of Arts and Letters.

**FIRST YEAR**

<p>| SUBJECTS: | Hrs. | Course | SUBJECTS: |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Term</th>
<th>a Week</th>
<th></th>
<th>Second Term</th>
<th>a Week</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR.**

| Latin | 5 | B | Latin | 5 | B |
| French or German | 5 | A | French or German | 5 | A |
| English | 5 | B | English | 5 | B |
| History | 5 | B | History | 5 | B |
| Mathematics | 5 | C | Civil Government | 5 | A |

**THIRD YEAR.**

| Latin | 5 | C | Latin | 5 | C |
| French or German | 5 | B | French or German | 5 | B |
| English | 5 | C | English | 5 | C |
| History | 5 | C | History | 5 | C |
| Mathematics | 5 | D | Mathematics | 5 | D |

**FOURTH YEAR.**

| Latin | 5 | D | Latin | 5 | D |
| French or German | 4 | C | French or German | 4 | C |
| English | 5 | D | English | 5 | D |
| German or French* | 5 | A | German or French* | 5 | A |
| Science or Science | 5 | E | Science or Science | 5 | F |

* Students who begin French A in the second year must begin German A in the fourth year.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH YEAR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# STUDIES PREPARATORY FOR THE COLLEGES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE

## FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term</th>
<th>Hrs. a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>German</em></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR

| English             | 5           | B      | English               | 5           | B      |
| Mathematics         | 5           | C      | Civil Government      | 5           | A      |
| History             | 5           | B      | History               | 5           | B      |
| Science             | 5           | B      | Science               | 5           | C      |
| German              | 5           | B      | German                | 5           | B      |

## THIRD YEAR

| English             | 5           | C      | English               | 5           | C      |
| Mathematics         | 5           | D      | Mathematics           | 5           | D      |
| History             | 5           | C      | History               | 5           | C      |
| Science             | 5           | E      | Science               | 5           | E      |
| German              | 5           | C      | German                | 4           | C      |

## FOURTH YEAR

| English             | 5           | D      | English               | 5           | D      |
| Mathematics         | 5           | E      | Mathematics           | 5           | F      |
| Drawing             | 3           | A      | Drawing               | 3           | B      |
| Science             | 5           | F      | Science               | 5           | F      |

*French or Spanish may be substituted for German.*
PREPARATORY COURSES
CIVIL GOVERNMENT

A.

This is a study of the science of government in connection with American institutions, and is intended to give the student some knowledge of the general principles of government and of the American Constitution. The subject begins by defining government; then is considered the object and necessity of government; origin of civil society; the principle of suffrage; different forms of government defined and compared; theories of representation. These topics necessarily are treated briefly, as the principal part of the course consists of a study of the Colonial government, the Articles of Confederation and their defects, the formation of the Constitution and its adoption. The study further comprises a critical analysis of each article and section of the American constitution, thus enabling the student to acquire a clear conception of the division of powers of the National Government and the duties and responsibilities of each department. Text-book, Government by State and Nation, by James and Sanford.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

DRAWING.

A.

This work is based on the rudiments of drawing and consists of the training necessary for the hand and the eye. Sketching is also done from simple objects of various forms.

[Three hours a week for one term.]
B.

Course in Lettering, in pencil and in pen and ink, preparatory to Drawing I. in the Engineering Programs. A sufficient number of plates must be made by each student to prove his fitness for Drawing I.

[Three hours a week for one term.]

ENGLISH

A.

(a) Review of Grammar. Elementary Composition. Daily exercises in class. Two themes a week.

(b) The elements of versification. Scansion, one hour a week. Weekly exercises in writing verse. Memory work.


(The works marked with an asterisk are to be studied; the others read.)

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

B.

(a) Hill's Principles of Rhetoric, Part I., with daily exercises in class. Two themes a week.

(b) The simpler verse forms. Weekly exercises. Memory work.


(The works marked with an asterisk are to be studied; the others read.)

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
C.

(c) Hill's Principles of Rhetoric, Part II., with daily exercises in class. Weekly theme first term; fortnightly essay second term.

(b) Verse forms continued. Weekly exercises. Memory work.


(The works marked with an asterisk are to be studied; the others read.)

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

D.

(a) English and American Literature.

(b) Review of Composition and Rhetoric, with daily exercises in class. Fortnightly essay first term; monthly essay second term.

(c) Verse forms concluded. Weekly exercises. Memory work.


(The works marked with an asterisk are to be studied; the others read.)

There will be assigned readings from Catholic authors in each of the four years of English.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
FRENCH

A.

Grammar with written and oral exercises; the inflection of nouns and adjectives, the use of all the pronouns, the conjugation of regular and the common irregular verbs; the correct use of moods and tenses, the essentials of French syntax, and the common idiomatic phrases. Fraser and Squair's Grammar. Reading three of the following: La Tache du Petit Pierre, Mairet; Un Cas de Conscience, Gervais; La Main Malheureuse, Guerber; Sans Famille, Malot; Super's Readings from French History.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

B.

Advanced grammar and composition, study of idioms, memorizing. Fraser and Squair's Grammar. Dictations and conversations are added on practical topics and careful translation made of five of the following works: Le Voyage de M. Perrichon, Labiche; Roman d'un Jeune Homme Pauvre, Feuillet; Fables choisies, La Fontaine; Le Médecin Malgre Lui, Molière; Le Cid, Corneille; Esther, Racine; Pages oubliées de Chateaubriand; La Question d' Argent, Dumas; Standard French Authors, Guerlac.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

C.

The study of this course is devoted chiefly to the prose and poetry of the nineteenth century and includes composition, conversation, history and general view of French literature. Besides a reading and criticism of the best writers, such as: Causeries du Lundi, Ste. Beuve; On Rend l'
Argent, Coppée; Hernani, Hugo; Meditations, Lamartine; Athalie, Racine; L'Avaré, Molière; Mlle. de la Séglière, Sandeau; Les Origines de la France Contemporaine, Taine; Expédition de Bonaparte en Egypte, Thier; Ste. Elizabeth de Hongrie, Montalembert; Historie de la Littérature Française, Duval.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

N. B.—The works studied are not necessarily the same every year.

GREEK

A.

Grammar Etymology, Goodell.
Lessons for Beginners, Morris and Goodell.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

B.

Grammar Etymology reviewed and Syntax begun.

Goodell.

Composition. Based on the Anabasis.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

C.

Grammar. Completed.

Xenophon. Selections from Memorabilia.

Prose Composition.

Homer, Iliad, Six Books, Seymour.


[Five hours a week for two terms.]
GERMAN

A.

Grammar, Thomas. Sight reading of plays, poems, simple prose; translation of English exercises into German. Reading of short stories and selections from more difficult prose.

German Reader, Miller and Wenkelbach.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

B.

Grammar, Thomas. Translation into German of narrative prose and selections from history.

Herman and Dorothea, Goethe; Lichtenstein, Hauff.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

C.

Grammar, Thomas. Sight reading of plays, poems, and prose writings. Translation of selections from history and literature; original essays.

Minna von Barnhelm, Lessing; best known poems, Heine; Correspondence, Schiller-Goethe.

[Four hours a week for two terms.]

HISTORY

A.


[Five hours a week for one year.]
B.


[Five hours a week for one year.]

C.


[Five hours a week for one year.]

LATIN.

A.

Exercises. First Year Latin, *Collar and Daniels.*

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

B.

Caesar. Books I.—IV.
Prose Composition. Based on *Caesar.*

[Five hours a week for two terms.]
C.

Grammar. Syntax, Bennett.
NEPOS. Selected Lives.
Sallust. Catiline.
Cicero. Orations I.—III., against Catiline.
Prose Composition. Based on authors read.
[Five hours a week for two terms.]

D.

Grammar. Complete review.
Cicero. Three orations including Pro Lege Manilia.
Ovid. Metamorphoses.
Vergil. Aeneid, six books. The explanations cover peculiarity of syntax, figures, mythology.
Prosody. Study of hexameter verse.
Prose Composition. Based on Cicero.
[Five hours a week for two terms.]

MATHEMATICS

A.

Algebra. This course for beginners in Algebra includes a study of the primary fundamental principles necessary to the courses which follow. The subjects dwelt upon in particular are factoring, highest common factor and least common multiple, which are afterward applied in their relation to Fractions and the reduction of Complex Fractions. In as far as possible, concrete examples of their applications to kindred scientific subjects are applied by the teacher. Text-book, Wentworth's School Algebra.
[Five hours a week for one term.]

B.

Algebra. In this course the study of equations is begun and continued through equations of the first degree. Frac-
tional equations, systems of simultaneous equations, involution, radicals and exponents complete the course, which is supplemented whenever possible with problems of practical application. Text-book, *Wentworth's School Algebra*.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

C.

**Algebra.** This course begins with quadratic equations, pure and affected, followed by systems of simultaneous quadratic equations and those forms of radical equations of higher degree which may be solved by quadratic methods. Ratio and proportion, indeterminate equations, surds, imaginaries, inequalities, the progressions and the binomial theorem finish the work in this course. As in the preceding courses, special stress is placed upon the application of the theory to such examples as will show its application to elementary scientific subjects. Text-book, *Wentworth's College Algebra*.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

D.

**Geometry.** This subject is completed as far as the end of plane geometry and includes a study of the theorems with proofs of exercises and original propositions. The habit of independent thinking is cultivated to some extent by the solution of special problems of a concrete nature intended to exhibit the relation of the process studied to practical examples. Text-book, *Wentworth*.

[Five hours a week for two terms.]

E.

**Geometry.** The study of solid geometry is taken up in this term, the course being an extension of that of the
preceding course. Planes, solid angles, polyhedrons, the
cylinder, cone and sphere are all studied in detail and
the solution of original exercises and propositions of ap-
plication is made a feature of the course. Text-book, Wentworth.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

F.

TRIGONOMETRY. A half year is given to this subject
which includes both plane and spherical trigonometry.
The work done is the equivalent of that in most of the
elementary text-books. Special attention is given to
goniometry on account of its application to calculus, and
eamples of a concrete nature are abundantly supplied.

[Five hours a week for one term.]

SCIENCE

A.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY. An introductory and elementary
study of the earth and its environments. The student
will be led into a closer sympathy with the world about
him. The various types of plant and animal life, together
with topographical and climatic conditions will be con-

[Five hours a week for one term.]

B.

PHYSIOLOGY. Lectures, recitations and demonstrations
with the stereopticon. The study of the human skeleton
including the physiology and hygiene of the bones. The
action, relation, structure and hygiene of muscles. The
digestive, circulatory and excretory systems demon-

[Five hours a week for one term.]

C.

**Botany.** This course is designed for beginners in this subject; it includes a study of the higher plants with reference to structure of root, stem, leaf, flower and seed. An introduction to the lower forms of plant life and their classification is also given. Text-book, *Bastian's Elements of Botany.*

[Five hours a week for one term.]

D.

**Zoology.** This course includes an introduction to the subject with studies of representative forms and their classification in the different groups of the animal kingdom. The subject is taught by recitations and laboratory work. Text-book, *Chapin and Rettger.*

[Five hours a week for one term.]

E.

(a) **Chemistry.** An introductory course of experimental lectures on familiar subjects such as water, the air and its constituents, common salt, etc., leading up to discussions of the more important elements and their properties, and the fundamental laws and phenomena of chemistry. Text-book, *Remsen's Elements of Chemistry.*

[Three hours a week for one term.]

(b) **Experimental Chemistry.** A Laboratory course to accompany Course (a). A series of exercises to be
performed by each student, and having as their main object the cultivation of the student's powers of observation and faculty of inductive reasoning. These exercises comprise a study of the principal metallic elements, including their preparation, properties and more familiar compounds. The directions for each experiment are made as brief as possible; the observation of facts and the drawings of correct conclusions therefrom being left, so far as the nature of the experiment will permit, to the student.

[Two hours (four hours of actual work) each week for one year.]

F.

Physics. Introduction in elementary physics is given by lectures and recitations in which the general laws of mechanics, heat, acoustics, optics, electricity and magnetism are presented. The course is intended to meet the needs of those who desire a general knowledge of the subject, as well as to lay the foundation for advanced work. Particular attention is paid to the correct statement of principles so that in his advanced work the student will have nothing to unlearn or relearn. Text-book, Carhart and Chute.

[Three hours a week for one year.]

Laboratory Work of this nature consists of a series of 60 experiments which verify and apply practically the fundamental principles of physics. The student also receives instruction in the use and careful handling of apparatus, accurate observation, and correct deduction of results. Neat and concise reports of all experiments are kept by each student and form the basis for the grades in this work.

[Two hours (four hours of actual work) each week for one year.]
THE COMMERCIAL HIGH SCHOOL

The Commercial School is designed to fuse with the ordinary High School or preparatory program of studies, a special preparation for the processes of modern commercial life. Accordingly, the commercial program consists of a selection of the more important subjects in the High School curriculum to which are added the classes and experimental facilities found in a complete and up-to-date commercial college.

Owing to conditions specially favorable to study, Notre Dame claims to give the students of this school a more complete business training than can be obtained in any purely commercial college. The authorities require that students taking this program shall have completed two years of a regular High School or its equivalent. Special arrangements, however, will be made for young men who have no High School training, but who may have had practical business or office experience. Such students may follow the courses of this program of studies but will not be considered candidates for degrees. A certificate stating the field covered by their studies will, however, be presented to them. Graduates of High Schools or equivalent preparatory schools will ordinarily be able to complete the work of this program in one year.
UNIVERSITY OF NOTRE DAME.

COMMERCIAL PROGRAM.*

### FIRST YEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECTS: First Term</th>
<th>Hours a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>SUBJECTS: Second Term</th>
<th>Hours a Week</th>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>English</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>Science</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR

| English             | 5           | B      | English               | 5           | B      |
| Mathematics         | 5           | C      | Civil Govern't        | 5           | A      |
| History             | 5           | B      | History               | 5           | B      |
| German              | 5           | B      | German                | 5           | B      |
| Science             | 5           | E      | Science               | 5           | E      |

### THIRD YEAR

| English             | 5           | C      | English               | 5           | C      |
| Bookkeeping         | 5           | A      | Bookkeeping           | 5           | A      |
| Phonography         | 5           | A      | Phonography           | 5           | A      |
| Arithmetic          | 5           | A      | Arithmetic            | 5           | B      |
| Typewriting         | 5           | A      | Typewriting           | 5           | A      |
| Penmanship          | 2           |        | Penmanship            | 2           |

### FOURTH YEAR

| English             | 5           | D      | English               | 5           | D      |
| Bookkeeping         | 5           | B      | Bookkeeping           | 8           | C      |
| Phonography         | 5           | B      | Phonography           | 5           | B      |
| Commerce            | 2           | A      | Commerce              | 2           | A      |
| Typewriting         | 3           | B      | Typewriting           | 3           | B      |
| Orthography         | 5           | A      | Com. Law              | 5           | A      |

* Students who do not take Phonography will take up Plane Geometry the third year and Physics the fourth year.

* First and second year or equivalent required for entrance in Commercial work.
PROGRAM OF INSTRUCTION

ARITHMETIC.

A. Percentage; ratio and proportion; as far as involution and evolution.

B. PERCENTAGE, ratio and proportion (reviewed); involution and evolution; arithmetical and geometrical series; higher percentage; mensuration; arithmetical analysis.

BOOKKEEPING.

A. Preparatory instruction and definitions; initiatory sets by Double Entry; retailing by Double Entry; special practice in writing business papers and business forms. Single Entry; changing Single to Double Entry.

B. RETAILING; wholesaling; shipping and commission; jobbing; manufacturing; installment and state agencies; joint stock companies; banking.

C. BUSINESS PRACTICE AND OFFICE WORK. Introducing Loose Leaf Accounting, Card Ledger Accounting, Loose Leaf and Sales Book, and the Voucher System of Bookkeeping.

COMMERCIAL LAW.


HISTORY OF COMMERCE.

A. Lectures and assigned topics.
ORTHOGRAPHY.
A. Orthography and Business English.

PENMANSHIP.

PHONOGRAPHY.
A. Isaac Pitman's Short Course in Phonography.
B. Speed Class.

TYPEWRITING.
A. The Van Sant System of Touch Typewriting.
B. Speed Class. Mimeograph and Hektograph work.

GRAMMAR SCHOOL WORK

The courses of the Preparatory School outlined above are equivalent to those of a High School. There is also a Junior Preparatory Department in which are taught all the branches of a Grammar School,—the students having every opportunity for preparing themselves as rapidly as possible for High School work.
THE SCHOOL FOR MINIMS

For the care and training of boys under the age of thirteen years, there has been established a primary school to which the most scrupulous attention has always been paid by the authorities of the University—it is known as St. Edward's Hall.

Thorough and comprehensive instruction in all the elementary branches of an English education is here imparted, together with a rudimentary knowledge of Latin, French and German and Algebra. Vocal Music and Drawing involve no extra charge. The pupils of this department are taught by Sisters of Holy Cross.

DISCIPLINE

The following is the order of the day: Rising at 6:30 a.m., toilet, etc., seven, breakfast, after which there is a short time given to exercise on the campus; eight, study; half-past nine, luncheon; ten, classes and study; a quarter to twelve, toilet; twelve, dinner, followed by recreation; half-past one, classes and study; three, recreation and luncheon; half-past four, classes and study; a quarter to six, toilet; six, supper and recreation; half-past eight, retiring. From this it may be seen that while the Minims devote almost seven hours a day to study, they are never more than two hours in succession in the classroom. The recreation and exercise in the fresh air after each period of study, unbend the mind and prepare the boys to return to their classes refreshed and ready to work.

The Minims are always under supervision during the hours of recreation as well as in the classroom and the study-hall. The presence, however, of the prefect is far from being a restraint on the amusement of the boys;
for while it is the duty of the prefects to insist that their young charges shall always keep within the limits of the strictest propriety, they at the same time take part in all sports, organize games, and do everything in their power to foster the love for exercise. The playground is a broad level, eight-acre field, well supplied with turning poles, swings, ladders, rings, parallel bars, and all other necessary gymnastic apparatus. That the boys make good use of them can be seen from their healthy, happy appearance, which invariably attracts the notice of visitors. Connected with the playground is a brick play-hall, one-hundred and sixty feet long and heated by steam. In this hall the boys play in rainy or cold weather.

The Sisters preside at the toilet; they clean and mend the clothing: see to all the needs and to the comfort and convenience of the Minims. Baths are taken every few days. Underclothing is changed regularly. Great care is taken that the boys be neatly dressed, and that the clothing be suitable for the season.

**SOCIETIES**

There are two societies in the Minim Department, that of the Guardian Angels of the Sanctuary, which has for its object to supply servers for the Chapel services, and the Sorin Association, which has been established with a view to give the pupils a start, as early as possible, in elocution. The society is presided over by one of the professors, who finds it a pleasant duty to draw out the talent of these interesting young orators. Meetings are held once a week, after school hours. These meetings are a source of pleasure as well as of profit. The members prepare original compositions, deliver declamations, are trained to debate, etc. Only the best behaved and more advanced in studies are admitted to membership.
To encourage this young literary society, a gold medal for elocution is annually awarded at Commencement to the most deserving member.

**GENERAL REMARKS**

The discipline to which the Minims are subjected is much milder than that which is suited to students more advanced in age. Recourse is scarcely ever had to punishment. Those in charge endeavor to govern by kindness and gentleness, and by appealing to the boys' sense of honor.

There are gold medals awarded at the end of two full years to those whose deportment has been unexceptionable during that period. As this fact is made known to the Minim immediately after his entrance, he generally endeavors to shape his conduct with a view to receiving an Honor. The greatest care is taken to form their young hearts to habits of virtue, and to inculcate the practice of refined manners. Every effort is made to foster respect and affection for parents, to whom they are expected to write at least once a week.

Not the least of the advantages enjoyed by the Minims is their complete separation from the older students. A commodious building, known as St. Edward's Hall, affording ample accommodations for over one hundred pupils, is devoted to their use. It is four stories in height, one-hundred and fifty feet long, and forty-five feet wide, heated by steam, supplied throughout with electric light, and provided with hot and cold water. The ceiling in the study-hall, class-rooms and sleeping apartments is fifteen feet high. The windows are large and numerous, affording abundant light and ventilation. The study-hall commands a charming view from each end of its eleven large windows. It is tastefully decorated with
statuary, pictures, plants, etc. Besides the pleasure the Minims derive from studying in this bright, cheerful hall, their tastes are cultured by coming into contact with objects so refining. Fronting the building is a handsome park, which, with its fountains, rare trees and flowers, adds not a little to the beauty of St. Edward's Hall, as well as to the happiness of its pupils.

These remarks, which have been made to satisfy parents and others who frequently write for more detailed information, will show that, while the Minims have every advantage to aid them in acquiring a foundation for future study, they have a home, where they enjoy the same ease and freedom that they would enjoy under the care of their mothers. For further information regarding the School for Minims apply for a special catalogue.

**EXPENSES**

*(For Students under Thirteen Years of Age.)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee (first year only)</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuition, Board, Washing, Mending, Bed and Bedding, etc., per school year</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payable in advance as follows:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Payment,—On Entrance in September.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matriculation Fee</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board and Tuition</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposit on Book and Stationery Account</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gymnasium</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecture and Concert Course Ticket</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music optional. For rates see below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Payment,—On January 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balance on Board and Tuition</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The charge for lessons on piano, violin, guitar or mandolin, and the use of the instrument, is fixed at $50.

Accounts are subject to sight draft, without notice, if not paid within ten days after they have been rendered.

Each pupil requires six shirts or waists, four suits of underwear, three night shirts, twelve pocket handkerchiefs, six pairs of stockings, six towels, two hats or caps, two pairs of shoes, a pair of overshoes, three suits of clothes, an overcoat, toilet set, blacking brush, soap, and a hand mirror. This direction concerning clothing is a suggestion, not a regulation. Any of the above supplies can be procured through the Students' Office at the University.
LIST OF STUDENTS
## LIST OF STUDENTS

Matriculated During the Scholastic Year from September, 1909 to June, 1910.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amondrain, Ignacio</td>
<td>Argentine, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arias, Manuel Fernando</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Denis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, John Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Harry Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amadeus, B.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attley, George Emmet</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrington, Norman Joy</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreas, Lucius B.</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, B.</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Wm. Simpson</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arteaga, Edward</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguirre, Andreas Baca</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arellano, Lorenzo Justinia</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alvarez, Domingo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldrete, Antonio, Jr.</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Henry Harding</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, Esmond Russell</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Frank Albert</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adriansen, Joseph Willebrord</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austin, B.</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, James Howard</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barsaloux, Paul Keely</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergner, John Velde</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, Tobias Edward</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, John William</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boldt, August Herbert</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad, Mark Charles</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, Thomas Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burke, William Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binz, Gustav Harder</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowles, John Hense</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrth, Roy D. James</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bear, Charles Andrew</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, Wade James</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunsman, Sebastian Andrew</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbazette, Leon Francis</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Burt, Edgar Henkel ........................................ Indiana
Boelke, Henry Wm. ........................................ Indiana
Brzezinski, Vincent Florian ........................... Indiana
Berner, Leo Sebastian ..................................... Indiana
Buczkowski, Jno. Stanislaus ............................. Indiana
Bergman, Alfred Henry .................................... Indiana
Belle, Michael ................................................. Indiana
Butler, John Patrick ......................................... Indiana
Buckley, Leo Thomas ........................................ Indiana
Buckley, Arthur Bernard ................................... Indiana
Brady, Lawrence Wm ......................................... Iowa
Bamberg, Julius Peter ...................................... Iowa
Brennan, Martin Joseph ..................................... Iowa
Breen, Maurice John ......................................... Iowa
Becker, Michael Stanley .................................. Louisiana
Braco, Jose ....................................................... Mexico
Boos, Francis Holgate ....................................... Michigan
Begin, Charles Herbert ................................... Michigan
Boucher, Fred Joseph ........................................ Michigan
Burns, John Thomas ......................................... Michigan
Burke, John Clarence ....................................... Minnesota
Bensberg, William Joseph ................................... Missouri
Bog, Bernard Pratt ............................................. Missouri
Byrne, Thos. J., Jr. ............................................ Missouri
Bollin, Walter Scott ......................................... Missouri
Bruce, Edward Miles ......................................... Missouri
Balensiefer, Harold Joseph ............................... Montana
Barclay, Francis Arthur ..................................... Montana
Beechinor, Robert Denning ................................ New York
Briggs, John ...................................................... New York
Bergfeld, Elliott William ................................. New York
Byrne, Paul Ryan ............................................. New York
Brady, William Henry ....................................... New York
Birder, Cecil Edward ........................................ North Dakota
Birder, Jacob Vivian ......................................... North Dakota
Baader, Ernest John .......................................... Ohio
Burkhard, Sylvester Jerome ............................. Ohio
Brengartner, Elmer Joseph ................................ Ohio
Boyle, William ................................................ Ohio
Byrnes, Francis ................................................ Ohio
Bealies, Walter Matthews ................................ Oklahoma
Bannon, John Mackin ....................................... Pennsylvania
Brislin, John Jerome ........................................ Pennsylvania
Biter, Francis Edward ...................................... Pennsylvania
Barker, John Anthony ...................................... Pennsylvania
Brophy, James Armond ..................................... Rhode Island
Burns, Chas. Hugh ........................................... Texas
Broussard, Clyde Eloi ....................................... Texas
Buskirk, Randolph Joseph ................................ West Virginia
Brooks, Christopher Francis ............................. Wisconsin
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Place</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Burke, James Warren</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolin, Henry Joseph</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Patrick Arthur</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Louis Charles</td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes, Scipion Felipe</td>
<td>Chili, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortes, Felipe Victor</td>
<td>Chili, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Archibald</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahill, James Lee</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condon, Leo James</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, Leo John</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppinger, Lucian Biggins</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cahill, James Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooke, Charles Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corboy, Leo Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corboy, Raymond Michael</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cagney, Harry Louis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Thomas Alexander</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, George Walker</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement, B.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Geo. Thompson</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cagney, John Albert</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cagney, Leroy</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cagney, Walter</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case, William Denning</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, Eugene</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway, Richard Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyzio, Stanislaus Casimir</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comerford, Dean</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosgrove, Malachy Aloysius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotter, William Edward</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, Thomas</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cauley, Stephen Vincent</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusack, Harold Thomas</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyne, George Leo</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Owen</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costello, John William</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centlivre, Clarence John</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Frederick William</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffeen, Walter Henry</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czyzewski, Stephen Anthony</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffey, Raymond Thomas</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosgrove, Hugh</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrico, William Elbert</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connelly, Eugene Edward</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Joseph James</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courtney, James</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowley, Francis Patrick</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobo, Alfredo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couttolenc, Louis</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Nationality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortazar, Julius</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortazar, Enrique</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartier, Warren Ray</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartier, Morgan Edward</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cody, Wm. Francis</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culligan, James Edward</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culligan, Terrence Michael</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen, Harry Walter</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolan, James Slavin</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Callahan, James</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currie, Clarence Joseph</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Robert Emmett</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Malachy Daniel</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Francis Bartley</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curran, Cyril Joseph</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooke, Arthur John</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Courcier, Lawrence John</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusick, Dwight Paul</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carroll, Homer Peter</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, John Joseph</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunning, Patrick Henry</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caceres, Frederico</td>
<td>Peru, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardenas, Jose Antonio</td>
<td>Peru, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concha, Manuel Francisco</td>
<td>Peru, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corasao, Alberto</td>
<td>Peru, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connell, James Joseph</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connolly, Louis Parkham</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, Marcus</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, Alpha Gere</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffman, Harry Stringer</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, William Arthur</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Lunden, Charles Léon</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dela Guardia, Salustiano</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donovan, Paul Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delana, Edw. Keenan</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devine, John Francis, Jr.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Walter Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doonan, Edward Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean, John Richmond</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downing, William Pointelle</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, Harry Aloysius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duffy, Daniel Franklin</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolan, Patrick Henry</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daly, Hugh James</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drechney, John Harry</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dee, Samuel Allerton</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donahue, Wm. Matthew</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deery, James Edward</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dreibelbus, Joseph Dorvan</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Defrees, Victor Watson ............................................... Indiana
Donahue, Ferol John ..................................................... Indiana
Dinnen, John Richard ................................................... Indiana
Dinnen, George .......................................................... Indiana
Donahue, Joseph Nicholas ............................................ Indiana
Dixon, Maurice Edwin .................................................. Indiana
Ditton, James Hawkins ................................................. Indiana
Doktor, Julian Florian .................................................. Indiana
Daily, John Frederic .................................................... Kansas
Dant, John Proctor ........................................................ Kentucky
Dunphy, William Francis ............................................. Massachusetts
De Landero, Pedro Antonio ........................................... Mexico
Del Rio, Pedro Martin .................................................. Mexico
Dominguez, Mario Seferino .......................................... Mexico
Daly, James Stewart .................................................... Michigan
Dolan, William Thomas ................................................ Missouri
Degen, Gerard, Theodore ............................................. New Jersey
Degen, Henry Peter ...................................................... New Jersey
Dwyer, Peter Gregory .................................................. New York
Devine, James Joseph ................................................... New York
Donagheue, Charles Cyril ........................................... New York
Dixon, Carmo Francis .................................................. Ohio
Dederich, Robert John .................................................. Ohio
Deckman, Charles George ............................................ Ohio
Devitt, James Ryan .................................................... Ohio
Donovan, James Cornelius ........................................... Ohio
Dunn, Mitchell .......................................................... Ohio
Dolan, Samuel Michael ................................................. Oregon
Dimick, Ralph Chester ................................................ Oregon
Devine, John Joseph.................................................... Pennsylvania
Diebold, Ligouri Joseph ................................................ Pennsylvania
Dixon, Jos. Thomas ...................................................... Pennsylvania
Duque, Carlos Alphonsus ........................................... Peru, South America
Damiani, Carlos Reinaldo ........................................... Peru, South America
Diaz, Roman ............................................................. Porto Rico
Dana, Fred Charles ..................................................... Wisconsin
Donley, Earl Edward ..................................................... Wisconsin
Dallwig, Leon Eugene .................................................. Wisconsin
Duffy, John Francis ..................................................... Wisconsin
Daniels, Arthur Bruce ................................................... Wyoming
Espinal, Antonio Marino ............................................. Cuba
Elgee, William Howard T ............................................ Idaho
Ernest, B. ............................................................... Illinois
Eligius, B. .............................................................. Illinois
Eugene, B. .............................................................. Illinois
Ecklund, Percy August ................................................ Illinois
Edwards, William Howard ........................................... Indiana
Edward, B. .............................................................. Indiana
Edmund, B. .............................................................. Indiana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ephrem, B.</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehr, William Joseph</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engemann, John Romanus</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ely, John Wilfred</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enaji, Francisco D.</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ennis, Matthew Garty</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich, Philip Peter</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fink, Frank Geoffrey</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farry, Claude Joseph</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faulknor, James William</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figel, Edward L.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Forest</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flanagan, Joseph Thomas</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritch, Louis Michael</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritch, Emil Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Robert John</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figel, Theodore</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fumasoli, Ernest</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Harold Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freyermuth, John Warren</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funk, Elmo A</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farneman, John D. J.</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fralick, James Stanislaus</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falvey, Jay Marcus</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finbar, B.</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanelli, Salvator Paul</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, Wm. Arthur</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeze, Chester Douglas</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, James Leo</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flynn, Charles Joseph</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley, James William</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fant, Paul Douglas</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falomir, William John</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn, Russell Gregory</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley, Daniel Ralph</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence, B.</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnigan, George Joseph</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnegan, Wales Edward</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiedler, Eugene</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley, James Timothy</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fazekas, Stephen Aloysius</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finneran, Francis Xavier</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Emmet</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Thomas Hugh</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleck, Philip Louis</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finley, Robt. Lee</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fasenmeyer, Edward John</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenesy, John Clair</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fitzgerald, William Thomas ......................................... Pennsylvania
Foley, Edward Andrew ........................................ South Dakota
Foley, John Lawrence ........................................ South Dakota
Frawley, Henry James ........................................ South Dakota
Frawley, William Gardner ........................................ South Dakota
Fischer, Herbert Adolph ........................................ Wisconsin
Fordyce, John Martin ........................................ Wisconsin
Forrestal, Peter Paul ........................................ Wisconsin

Grant, Raymond Loney ........................................ California
Gonzalez, Francisco S ........................................ Cuba
Gonzalez, Manuel ........................................ Cuba
Gonzalez, Jose Maris ........................................ Cuba
Gamboa, Octavio Francisco ...................................... Cuba
Gamboa, Nicholas August ........................................ Cuba
Gray, William Piatt ........................................ Illinois
Gray, Clarence Piatt ........................................ Illinois
Goulden, George Post ........................................ Illinois
Goulden, Cornelius William ................................ Illinois
Gregory, B ......................................................... Illinois
Goltra, Roy Nalor ........................................ Illinois
Goltra, Elmer, Albert ........................................ Illinois
Goltra, Lawrence Prince ....................................... Illinois
Griesbach, Otto George ....................................... Illinois
Grabarski, Joseph Stanislaus ................................ Illinois
Gardiner, Martin Earl ......................................... Illinois
Garrity, Leo Francis .......................................... Illinois
Green, Francis Edward ......................................... Indiana
Goethals, George Henry ......................................... Indiana
Glynn, Thomas Davis ........................................ Indiana
Graham, David John ........................................ Indiana
Gleason, Paul Anthony ......................................... Indiana
Glueckert, Henry George ..................................... Indiana
Gira, Sylvester Anthony ......................................... Indiana
Glynn, Edw. Jerome ........................................ Massachusetts
Grimm, Louis Adam ........................................ Massachusetts
Garcia, Rafael .................................................. Mexico
Gurza, Miguel ................................................... Mexico
Gonzalez, Juan Garcia ......................................... Mexico
Grafe, Rafael Francisco ........................................ Mexico
Gotfredson, Robert Benjamin ................................ Michigan
Galvin, Edward Gilbert ......................................... Michigan
Gaffney, George Miltner ....................................... Michigan
Gallagher, Thomas ........................................ Michigan
Goddeyne, Joseph Chas ........................................ Michigan
Griesedieck, William August ................................ Missouri
Green, Allen Ransom ........................................ New York
Garcia, Manuel Lopez .......................................... New Mexico
Geiger, Jacob R ................................................ Ohio
Galligan, William Patrick .................................... Oklahoma
Goettler, Carl Wm ........................................ Pennsylvania
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>University/State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garvey, Eugene Augustine</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerenda, John</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutierrez, Jose Miguel</td>
<td>Peru, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoghegan, Rudolph Francis</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handlin, Claire Venney</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, Edwin Horace</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Arthur John</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanley, John Connor</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollearn, Francis Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawes, George Harrison</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herr, Stephen Henry</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herr, Jesse James</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassett, John Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hassett, Frank Aloisius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, James Leo</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollywood, Thomas Clemens</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healy, Joseph Jeremiah</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Thomas Franklin</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hays, Ralph Miller</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiemenz, Carl Clemens</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haas, Joseph Rolland</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huferd, George Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, Charles Alphonse</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerty, Chas. Aloisius</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagerty, George Dominic</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hillman, Victor Emanuel</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyten, Forest Clay</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honan, Raymond Lawrence</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosinski, John Stanislaus</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heiser, Joseph Allan</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holden, George Francis</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holden, John Shedd</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hommcwun, Clarence Raymond</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazinski, Leon Casimir</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrington, Timothy V</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huerkamp, Joseph Martin</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henkel, Gustavo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammond, LeGrand Anderson</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebert, Peter Edward</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heystek, Henry John</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homan, Guilford George</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hruza, John William</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvat, Paul Julius</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebner, Harry Joseph</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbell, John Anthony</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hickey, Cornelius Joseph</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogan, Wm. Neal</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howley, Thos. Joseph</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemmer, Walter James</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hagerty, John Chester .................................................... Ohio
Helmkamp, Wm. Bernard ................................................... Ohio
Hamilton, Donald Munson ............................................. Ohio
Hug, Otto Joseph ........................................................... Ohio
Hinde, Joseph James, Jr.................................................. Ohio
Hilkert, Albert Andrew .................................................. Ohio
Hughes, Thos. Cleveland ............................................. Pennsylvania
Havican, Thomas Aloysius ............................................. Pennsylvania
Heyl, William John ....................................................... Pennsylvania
Heyl, Martin John ........................................................ Pennsylvania
Hampton, Augustus Joseph ............................................. Rhode Island
Heffernan, John Francis ................................................ South Dakota
Hanan, Otto Sylvester .................................................. South Dakota
Hamilton, Garland Buskirk ........................................... West Virginia
Hayden, Wm. Basil ........................................................ Wisconsin
Hebenstreit, Anton Raymond ........................................ Wisconsin
Howard, Edward Joseph ................................................ Vermont

Jansen, Wm. Fred. ........................................................... Alabama
Johnston, Fabian Neele .................................................. Colorado
Johnson, Lawrence Theodore .......................................... Illinois
Jennings, Clarence Alonzo .............................................. Illinois
Jakubowski, Ceslaus Joseph .......................................... Illinois
Judge, Thomas Aloysius ................................................ Massachusetts
Jones, Harry Bernard .................................................... Michigan
Jennings, Eugene Owen ................................................ New York
Janszen, Lawrence John ................................................ Ohio
Jalandoni, Daniel Lawrence ......................................... Philippine Islands
Jalandoni, Dorote ......................................................... Philippine Islands

Kelly, Charles Joseph .................................................. Connecticut
King, Albert Vincent ...................................................... Illinois
Kinsella, Gerald George ................................................ Illinois
Knisely, Richard Wm .................................................... Illinois
Kellum, Charles Harvey ................................................ Illinois
Koebel, Herbert ............................................................. Illinois
Kavanaugh, John Raymond ............................................. Illinois
Koebel, Arthur .............................................................. Illinois
Kroll, John Joseph ........................................................ Illinois
Kuszynski, Stanislaus Stephen ....................................... Illinois
Kelley, James Joseph .................................................... Illinois
Knight, Charles Martin ................................................ Illinois
Kelly, Albert Michael .................................................... Illinois
Koehne, Peery Patterson ............................................... Illinois
Kosinski, Edmund Francis ............................................. Illinois
Kenebeck, James Paul ................................................... Indiana
Kennington, James Wm .................................................. Indiana
Keenan, James Francis .................................................. Indiana
Kanouse, Jesse Edward ................................................ Indiana
Kies, George Louis ........................................... Indiana
Kamm, Adolph Xavier ........................................ Indiana
Kowalski, Edmund Chas ...................................... Indiana
Kaufer, John William ........................................ Indiana
Kaiser, Benedict Joseph ...................................... Indiana
Kruszewski, Leo Hilary ...................................... Indiana
Kiley, John Walter ........................................... Indiana
Koontz, Charles Cracknell ................................... Indiana
Keller, Andrew John ........................................... Indiana
Kelley, John Charles ........................................ Indiana
Keeffe, Herbert Richard ..................................... Iowa
Keeline, John Francis ........................................ Iowa
Kelly, Luke Leo .............................................. Massachusetts
Kranz, Leslie Henry .......................................... Nebraska
Kelly, Joseph Patrick ........................................ New York
Kelly, Michael Joseph ........................................ New York
Kelley, George Bernard ...................................... New York
Kiley, Louis John ............................................. New York
Koop, Harry Michael ......................................... Minnesota
Kennedy, James Francis ...................................... North Dakota
Keys, Victor .................................................. Ohio
Keys, Albert Hense ........................................... Ohio
Kramer, Joseph Gerard ....................................... Ohio
Kane, Eugene Garvey ......................................... Pennsylvania
Kuhle, Henry, Jr ............................................. South Dakota
Kelly, Darnay Anthony ....................................... Wisconsin
Kane, Leo Farrell ............................................. Wisconsin
Keogh, Gordon Edward ....................................... Wisconsin
Kehoe, James Patrick ........................................ Wisconsin
Kehoe, Francis Leo ........................................... Wisconsin
Lequerica, Antonio ......................................... Colombia, South America
Lequerica, Manuel .......................................... Colombia, South America
Lowenstein, Albert .......................................... Georgia
Larkin, Artur Bernard ....................................... Illinois
Lynch, James Lawrence ...................................... Illinois
Lister, Edwin Joseph ........................................ Illinois
Leeming, John Jr ............................................. Illinois
Leeming, Frank Chas ......................................... Illinois
Lister, Everett Alfred ....................................... Illinois
Lahey, Charles William ..................................... Illinois
Larkin, Harold William ...................................... Illinois
Listecki, Edward Lawrence ................................ Illinois
Lisewski, Casimir Joseph ................................... Illinois
Lerner, Theodore Joseph .................................... Indiana
Lower, Harold Joseph ........................................ Indiana
Lucas, George Maurice ...................................... Indiana
Laramore, Etna Clyde ....................................... Indiana
Lawton, Jasper H ............................................ Indiana
Lensin, Henry Bernard .................................................... Indiana
Leslie, Joseph Woody ................................................... Indiana
Luzny, Francis Xavier ................................................... Indiana
Larke, Lawrence D ....................................................... Michigan
Lahey, Thomas Aquinas ................................................. Michigan
Lucas, Charles ............................................................ Missouri
Lucas, Morton James ..................................................... Missouri
Lerned, Morris Boynton ................................................ Nebraska
Lynch, George Alfred ..................................................... New York
Lyon, Raphael Joseph ................................................... New York
Loebs, Roy Jacob ......................................................... New Mexico
Loebs, Earl Raymond ..................................................... New Mexico
Lamb, George Lawrence ................................................ North Dakota
Lynch, Edwin Joseph ..................................................... Ohio
Lenertz, John Arthur ..................................................... Oklahoma
Lange, Bernard Herman ............................................... Pennsylvania
Logue, Francis Charles ................................................ Pennsylvania
Luder, Earl Ernest ......................................................... Wisconsin

Matthews, Robert Lee .................................................... Alaska
Mantil, Gregory Patrick ................................................ Canada
Murray, Charles Donnelly ............................................. Colorado
Mendez, Fernando ....................................................... Colombia, South America
Marquez, Juan Jose ..................................................... Cuba
Marquez, Juan Eduardo ................................................ Cuba
Maltby, Howson Morris ................................................ Georgia
Moore, Edward Joseph ................................................. Kentucky
Meyer, Arthur .............................................................. Illinois
Maloney, Thos. J .......................................................... Illinois
Mehlen, John James ..................................................... Illinois
Moritz, Henry Charles ................................................ Illinois
Meersman, Peter John ................................................ Illinois
Myers, Henry Cleveland ............................................... Illinois
Marshall, Guy Frederick ............................................... Illinois
Madigan, Joseph Denis ................................................ Illinois
Mann, Milton Charles .................................................. Illinois
Mulloy, Bernard Benedict ............................................. Illinois
Mathis, Michael Ambrose ............................................. Indiana
Milanowski, Stanislaus Francis .................................. Illinois
Madigan, George ........................................................ Illinois
Morse, Robert Hosmer ................................................ Illinois
Martel, George Wendell ............................................. Illinois
Malkowski, John Stanislaus ........................................ Illinois
Milroy, William James ................................................ Illinois
Mee, Thomas Simon .................................................... Illinois
Mee, Edward Francis .................................................. Illinois
Mills, Fred Leon ........................................................ Illinois
Moynihan, Emmett Aloysius ....................................... Illinois
Martin, Joseph Andrew .............................................. Indiana
Murdock, Charles Lillis ............................................... Indiana
Micinski, Boleslaus .......................................................... Indiana
Motts, Edw. Theodore ........................................................ Indiana
Molle, Emil-Valerian ........................................................ Indiana
Milliken, Clarence G ........................................................ Indiana
Mays, Walter ................................................................. Indiana
Moynihan, Andrew ........................................................ Indiana
Meuninsk, Julius ............................................................. Indiana
Molony, Justin James ....................................................... Indiana
Morrison, Denis Augustine ........................................ Iowa
Mulcair, Michael Aloysius .............................................. Ireland
Margraf, John John ....................................................... Luxembourg
Maloney, James Ignatius .............................................. Massachusetts
Murphy, John Patrick ................................................... Massachusetts
Mendoza, Jose M ............................................................ Mexico
Mann, Charles Hughes ................................................... Michigan
Murphy, Charles Anthony ........................................... Michigan
Murphy, Edward Harold ............................................... Michigan
Madden, Frank Leo ........................................................ Michigan
Mullally, Joseph Wilson ................................................ Missouri
Mullalley, John Norvell ................................................ Missouri
Marony, Joseph John ..................................................... New York
Monaghan, James William ............................................ New York
Murphy, William James ................................................. New York
Minnick, William Francis ............................................... New York
Marcille, Gilbert Grover ................................................ New York
Moriarity, Michael Lee ................................................ Ohio
Miller, Martin Harold .................................................... Ohio
Murphy, Joseph Benedict ............................................. Ohio
Moushey, Paul Joseph ................................................... Ohio
Marshall, Charles Joseph .............................................. Ohio
Misch, Edgar John ........................................................ Ohio
Mang, Vincent ............................................................. Ohio
Miner, Peter Joseph ..................................................... Pennsylvania
Maloney, Eugene Augustine ........................................ Pennsylvania
Morrissett, William Kieran .......................................... Pennsylvania
Mack, Earl Thaddeus ................................................... Pennsylvania
Mullin, John Henry ........................................................ Pennsylvania
Murphy, Chas. Wm. ....................................................... Pennsylvania
Martin, William Charles ................................................. Washington
Meyer, Joseph Henry ..................................................... West Virginia
Minotti, Alphonsus John ................................................ West Virginia
Metcalf, Albert Lorenzo ................................................ Wisconsin
Michaud, Philip Louis ................................................... Wisconsin
Moran, William James ................................................... Wisconsin
Monroe, Richard James ................................................ Wisconsin
Miltner, Charles Christopher ........................................ Wisconsin
Morsch, Jesse Julius ..................................................... Wyoming

MacDonald, Angus Joseph ........................................... Canada
McPhee, John Elmer ..................................................... Colorado
Newton, Ralph William ................................................ Illinois
Nachowicz, Theophilus Jacob .......................................... Illinois
Niemier, Melchoir Stanislaus ........................................... Illinois
Newton, Joseph Fay .................................................... Illinois
Newton, Frank Quitterheld ............................................ Illinois
Neeson, James ................................................................ Iowa
Nowers, Joseph Fay ..................................................... Kansas
Nowers, Paul ................................................................... Kansas
Norton, Daniel Learned ................................................... Michigan
Nolan, Matthew James .................................................... Minnesota
Newman, Louis Joseph .................................................... Minnesota
Neble, Edward Eyvin ..................................................... Nebraska
Nageleisen, Louis Marcel ................................................. New York
Nolan, Michael Harvey ................................................... Ohio
Nolan, James Daniel ........................................................ Ohio
Nicholas, B. ................................................................... Ohio
Norckauer, Maurice Joseph ............................................. Ohio
Niedecken, Frank Norbert ................................................ Wisconsin

O'Byrne, Fallon .............................................................. Alabama
O'Shea, William Doyle .................................................... Arkansas
O'Hara, Edwin Joseph ..................................................... California
O'Connor, Wm. Patrick .................................................... Illinois
Oelrich, Joseph Frederic .................................................. Illinois
O'Brien, John Edward ...................................................... Illinois
O'Malley, John Michael .................................................. Illinois
Osborne, Robert Henry ................................................... Illinois
O'Shea, Maurice Joseph .................................................. Illinois
Orminski, John Charles .................................................. Illinois
Osborne, Lee .................................................................... Illinois
O'Connell, John Charles ................................................ Illinois
O'Connell, Thomas B ...................................................... Illinois
O'Connell, Theodore Wm. ................................................. Illinois
O'Connell, John William ................................................ Illinois
O'Brien, James Francis ..................................................... Illinois
O'Shea, Dennis Aloysius .................................................. Illinois
O'Hara, John Francis ....................................................... Indiana
O'Connor, Maurice Patrick .............................................. Indiana
Owen, B. ....................................................................... Indiana
O'Neil, Ronald Sylvester ................................................ Indiana
Oltsch, George John ....................................................... Indiana
O'Brien, Wilmer Leo ....................................................... Indiana
O'Donnell, Thomas Raymond .......................................... Indiana
O'Donnell, John ............................................................. Michigan
Outhouse, David Edward ................................................ Michigan
O'Neil, Henry William .................................................... Missouri
O'Neil, Joseph Augustus .................................................. Missouri
O'Flynn, James Baldwin ................................................ Montana
Oshe, Marcellus Matthew ................................................ Ohio
O'Neil, Thomas Francis ................................................... Ohio
O'Brien, Paul Francis ...................................................... Ohio
O'Rourke, Charles ........................................................... Ohio
O'Brien, John Frank ....................................................... Oklahoma
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>O'Herron, Edward Michael</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Rorke, James Henry</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neil, John Paul</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connell, Francis Maurice</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ott, Edward John</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Meara, Patrick Marquette</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrook, Geo. Warren</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parish, Wm. Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polakow, Julius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probst, Rudolph Otto</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Wendell Thomas</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pimentel, Salvador</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portilla, Eduardo Lopez</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petit, Carlos</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipher, Herman</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powers, Fred William</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peurrung, Joseph Charles</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Joseph Wilmer</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paine, Robert Edward</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prawdzich, Adolph</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, James Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinlan, Joseph Andrew</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, Vincent Bernard</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quigley, Thomas Daniel</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualman, Paul Henry</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quintanilla, Ignacio</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quish, Francis Edward</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, Edw. John</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubio, Ramon Garcia</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivas, Gusetavo Francis</td>
<td>Cuba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rempe, George Aloysius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rempe, Lester William</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rempe, Harold Raymond</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regan, George Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Frank Richard</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raff, Frank Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Nicholas Patrick</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Charles Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, James Thomas</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railton, Bert Albert</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riordan, Donovan Henry</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railton, John R. L.</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Edward Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth, Jesse Henry</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rush, Paul</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rokop, Andrew Michael</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgeway, Hervey John</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rumely, Mark Anthony</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roe, John Donald</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Reitz, Leroy Theodore ........................................ Indiana
Reed, Norman James ........................................... Indiana
Rozewicz, Anthony John ...................................... Indiana
Roct, Michael Joseph ......................................... Indiana
Reddin, William Joseph ........................................ Iowa
Ramirez, Roberto Jose ......................................... Mexico
Romero, Joaquin ................................................. Mexico
Ramirez, Francisco Jose ....................................... Mexico
Rutkowski, Harry Thomas ..................................... Michigan
Ryan, Claude Alexander ....................................... Minnesota
Reps, Louis Wilson .............................................. Missouri
Redding, James Francis ....................................... New York
Radel, Edward Herman ......................................... New Jersey
Ryan, William Richard, Jr .................................. Ohio
Rebillot, Lawrence Joseph .................................. Ohio
Rynn, Raymond .................................................. Ohio
Remlinger, John ................................................... Ohio
Read, Augustus Lee ............................................. Ohio
Reilly, Thomas Walter ........................................ Ohio
Ros, Carlos Manuel ............................................ Panama, Central America
Ros, Gustavo Adolfo ........................................... Panama, Central America
Rice, Wm. H ...................................................... Pennsylvania
Romana, Juan L ................................................ Peru, South America
Ryan, Geo. Joseph ............................................... Texas
Ritter, Claude Andrew ......................................... Texas
Richmond, Charles Milton .................................... Texas
Ryan, Raymond Hassett ....................................... Utah

Springer, Albert Guy .......................................... Colorado
Springer, Frank Johnston ..................................... Colorado
Stoughton, Dwight Harold .................................. Connecticut
San Pedro, Alvaro Rodriguez ................................ Cuba
Smith, Roy Edwin .............................................. Illinois
Steers, Fred Llewellyn ....................................... Illinois
Stillings, George Arthur ..................................... Illinois
Somers, Michael Francis ..................................... Illinois
Shaughnessy, Thos. Joseph .................................. Illinois
Semraj, John Andrew ........................................ Illinois
Scholl, Carl August ........................................... Illinois
Sippel, George Bruno ........................................ Illinois
Suss, Theodore Albert ....................................... Illinois
Stephen, Leo Joseph ........................................ Illinois
Sippel, Edward Anton ......................................... Illinois
Stack, James Joseph .......................................... Illinois
Sobolewski, Wenceslaus Anthony ............................ Illinois
Sullivan, John Francis ....................................... Illinois
Schwalbe, Oscar H ............................................. Illinois
Seery, Thomas .................................................... Illinois
Stoll, Robert Holton .......................................... Illinois
Stoll, DeForest Sterling ..................................... Illinois
Schloeman, Harold Herbert ................................. Illinois
Schinkoeth, Leroy ............................................. Illinois
Short, Robert Truesdell ..................................... Illinois
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Short, Norman Francis</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salmon, Jack</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, Victor Bernard</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Joseph Arthur</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinnott, Myles Hilt</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Chester Clay</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szymanski, Ladislaus Leo</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheibelhut, Leo Charles</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schubert, Lawrence P</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stueckle, Clarence Chas</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Samuel Paul</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schellinger, Arthur Anthony</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sage, Fred Leroy</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schumacher, Leo Albert</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swearingen, James Emmett</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreyer, Andrew Ignatius</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szamecki, Stanislaus Peter</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shourd, Dalton Bacon</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saunders, Fred</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shock, George Jacquith</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Jack Hastings</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock, James Bernard</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepard, George Martin</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanchez, Alfred Arnulfo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satomayor, Luis Gavino</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saravia, Augustine Gonzalez</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahagun, Jesse Solis</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swikoski, Stanislaus Andrew</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sturn, Leo Alfred</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spear, Arthur Upham</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt, Wm. Chas</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinhoff, Edmund Yore</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinhoff, Homer Victor</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelby, Loren Jacob</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmid, Otto Aloisius</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shannon, Leo Justin</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorg, Claude A</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton, Warren</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenk, Robert Raymond</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sands, Geo. Washington</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton James Clement</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sawkins, John Alfred</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shouvlin, Daniel Robert</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Carole Joseph</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Russell Joseph</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schindler, Robert Domitio</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt, Paul Anthony</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soisson, Leon Joseph</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strassner, George Francis</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, Theodore</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmitt, Louis</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savord, Edward Henry</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexton, Philip John</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Story, Edw. Joseph .................................................. Oklahoma
Shea, Thomas Fenlon ............................................... Oklahoma
Skelly, Raymond Edward ......................................... Pennsylvania
Spillane, Arthur James ........................................ Pennsylvania
Spillane, John Owen ........................................ Pennsylvania
Soisson, Basil Joseph ........................................ Pennsylvania
Soisson, Robert Regis ........................................ Pennsylvania
Stoakes, Lawrence Mitchell .................................... Pennsylvania
Schlichting, Victor Hugo ........................................ South Dakota
Sackett, Henry ..................................................... Texas
Sieber, Raymond Joseph ......................................... Wisconsin

Theurer, Joseph George ............................................ Illinois
Traynor, James Joseph ........................................... Illinois
Tomezak, Ladislaus Proch ...................................... Illinois
Turner, Jay Marcus ................................................ Illinois
Tully, John Carl ..................................................... Illinois
Taylor, Harold Epping .......................................... Illinois
Thompson, Frank Bernard ...................................... Indiana
Tomaszeski, Stanislaus Hilary ................................ Indiana
Tucker, Garland Lee ............................................... Indiana
Toth, Joseph Michael ............................................ Indiana
Talcott, Vaughan Henry ......................................... Kentucky
Troxler, Creston Roch ........................................... Louisiana
Tavison, Carlos ..................................................... Mexico
Toole, James Vincent ............................................. Michigan
Truscott, Fred Louis ............................................. Montana
Tipton, William Ruben .......................................... New Mexico
Tretton, John Benedict .......................................... New York
Titlow, Lawrence Burns ......................................... Pennsylvania
Theophilus, B. ....................................................... Pennsylvania
Trumbull, Selden .................................................. South Carolina
Tucker, Davis Halsey ............................................. Texas

Ulatowski, Clement Lambert .................................. Illinois
Urias, Arturo ........................................................ Mexico
Usera, Ferdinand Hector ....................................... Porto Rico

Vance, Robert James ............................................. Connecticut
Van Cleve, Franklin H ........................................... Illinois
Vzyral, Sylvester Lawrence .................................... Illinois
Vaughan, Robert Edward ....................................... Indiana
Voelkers, John Joseph .......................................... Indiana
Vera, Jesse Eustaquio .......................................... Mexico
Von Phil, Carol Aloysius ....................................... Missouri
Volland, Gordon ..................................................... Ohio
Villaflor, Pastor .................................................. Philippine Island
Veazy, Louis Alphonse ........................................... West Virginia

Weldon, Louis James .............................................. Colorado
Weldon, Raymond ................................................ Colorado
Wasson, James ...................................................... Illinois
Washburn, George Edward ..................................... Illinois
Wilcox, Clifford Bruce .......................................... Illinois
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>State</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Walter, Martin Emmett</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weidner, Hubert Pancratius</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Francis Joseph</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch, Thomas Rowland</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Francis Marion</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ware, James Michael</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrell, Chas. Frederick</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch, John W</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Frederick</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenninger, Francis Joseph</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Kenneth</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickham, Leo Joseph</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, William Joseph</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolff, George William</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warapius, John Joseph</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirthman, Fred George</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, William Harold</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weadock, Philip Sheridan</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Harry Bertram</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weeks, Edward Joseph</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrape, Alva Henry</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, John Marion</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Walter Raymond</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Harold George</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Robert Michael</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Arthur Deady</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, George Patrick</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wren, Christopher Francis</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Thomas Joseph</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Carl Bradford</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Richard Mitchell</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg, John Conrad</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittenberg, John P. Newman</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, Dana Wykoff</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, Ora Ray</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youngerman, Frank, Jr.</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ybarquengoytia, Lorenzo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yturria, Fausto Evaristo</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yturria, Hermino Seferino</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yund, Walter Victor</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubiria, Nicholas</td>
<td>Colombia, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubiria, Ramon</td>
<td>Colombia, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zubiria, Alfredo</td>
<td>Colombia, South America</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmer, Harry Joseph</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zgodzinski, Leo Stanislaus</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zapata, Jose Emeterio</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zapata, Lino</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zundel, Lee</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zink, Frank</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zink, William Ignatius</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zang, Leo Henry</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zelewski, Eric V</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The
Notre Dame Alumni Association
OFFICERS.

Honorary President.

VERY REV. JOHN DINNEN, D. D., '78,
Lafayette, Indiana.

President.

FRANCIS O'SHAUGHNESSY, '00.
Chicago, Ill.

Vice-Presidents.

PROF. WILLIAM HOYNES, '77,
Notre Dame, Indiana.

REV. MARTIN J. REGAN, C. S. C., '85,
Notre Dame, Indiana.

WILLIAM A. McINERNY, '01,
South Bend, Indiana.

JOSEPH J. SULLIVAN, '01,
Chicago, Illinois.

ANTON C. STEPHAN, '04,
Chicago, Illinois.

MARTIN H. MILLER, '10,
Defiance, Ohio.
SECRETARY.

Rev. Matthew Schumacher, C. S. C., '99,
Notre Dame, Indiana.

TREASURER.

Warren A. Cartier, '87,
Ludington, Michigan.

TRUSTEES, '09-'11.

Hon. John M. Gearin, '71,
Portland, Ore.

Hon. William L. Dechant, '79,
Middletown, Ohio.

Gustavo L. Trevino, '08,
Monterey, Mexico.

TRUSTEES '08-'10.

Henry A. Steis, '85,
South Bend, Indiana.

Dr. James M. Dinnen, '96,
Fort Wayne, Indiana.

Clement C. Mitchell, '02,
Chicago, Illinois.

TRUSTEES, ex-officio.

Rev. John Cavanaugh, C. S. C., D. D., '90,
President University of Notre Dame.

Francis O'Shaughnessy, '00.
President Notre Dame Alumni Association.
LOCAL CLUBS

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF NEW YORK.
Rev. Luke J. Evers, President, 20 City Hall Place.
Charles A. Gorman, Vice-President, 208 Hooper St.,
Brooklyn.
Peter P. M. McElligott, Secretary, 112 Wall St.
Thomas Murray, Treasurer.

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF BOSTON.
Dr. Francis E. Carroll, President, 217 Huntington Ave.
Hon. William P. Higgins, Vice-President, 43 Tremont
Street.
Dr. John Fennessy, Secretary, Dorchester.

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF PHILADELPHIA.
James P. Fogarty, President, Betz Bldg.
Joseph D. Murphy, Vice-President.
Andrew J. Hanhauser, Secretary, 27 N. Fiftieth St.
John H. Neeson, Treasurer, 1701 Columbia Ave.

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF MILWAUKEE.
Chauncey W. Yockey, President, Wells Bldg.
Frank P. Burke, Vice-President, 900 Pabst Bldg.
George F. Ziegler, Secretary.
Louis E. Best, Treasurer.

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF DAYTON.
John C. Shea, President.
Peter Kuntz, Vice-President.
A. W. McFarland, Secretary-Treasurer.

THE NOTRE DAME CLUB OF PORTLAND.
Hon. John M. Gearin, President, Portland Hotel.
John F. Daly, Vice-President.
F. J. Lonergan, Sec.-Treas., Columbia University.
Sixty-Sixth Annual Commencement
CONFERRING OF DEGREES.

The Degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred:

On a distinguished lawyer and orator, a citizen of highest virtue, a leader of purest patriotism, and a noble figure in the long line of Governors of Indiana,

Thomas Riley Marshall of Indianapolis.

On a scholar who has shed lustre on Philosophy, Literature, Pedagogy and Education to which he has dedicated fine powers and whose highest interests he has always sought with an unselfishness surpassed only by his unassuming merits,

Edward Aloysius Pace of Washington, D. C.

On a jurist whose name is honored wherever legal scholarship is known, an apostle of highest civic, social and economic ideals, whose personal act measures up to these ideals, a philanthropist whose sympathies are as broad as humanity,

Max Pam of Chicago and New York.

On a humanitarian who has employed the powers of his great office for the protection of human life, whose work as Secretary of the Interstate Commerce Commission for twenty-three years has been marked by energetic and sustained devotion to official duty, to whose beneficent activities the industrial as well as the traveling public are debtors, and whose freedom from self-seeking is such a noble example of patriotism,

Edward Augustus Moseley of Washington, D. C.

On a churchman whose fine natural powers have been cultivated by assiduous study, an eloquent preacher, a progressive and zealous leader, a tireless exponent of what is best in education,

James Coyle of Taunton, Massachusetts.
The Degree of Master of Arts was conferred on:
Otto Aloysius Schmid, Sheffield, Kansas City, Mo.
Thesis: Christ as a Man of Letters.

The Degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on
Peter Edward Hebert, Grand Rapids, Michigan.
Emile Valere Molle, Peru, Ind.
Leo Cyril McElroy, Bridgeport, Conn.

The Degree of Bachelor of Letters was conferred on
George Joseph Finnigan, Malone, New York.
Francis Joseph Hollearn, Chicago, Ill.
Walter Lavin, Notre Dame, Ind.
Edgar John Misch, Cleveland, Ohio.
Michael Ambrose Mathis, South Bend, Ind.
Michael Lee Moriarty, Ashtabula, Ohio.
Denis Augustine Morrison, Fort Madison, Iowa.
Denis Aloysius O'Shea, Chicago, Ill.
James Francis Redding, Rochester, N. Y.
Jesse Henry Roth, Fowler, Ind.
Aloysius Augustine Weisbecker, Michigan City, Ind.

The Degree of Bachelor of Philosophy was conferred
on:
Raymond Thomas Coffey, Greenfield, Iowa.
Martin Harold Miller, Defiance, Ohio.
Myles Hilt Sinnott, Indianapolis, Ind.

The Degree of Bachelor of Science in Architecture
was conferred on:
George Patrick Walsh, Delphos, Ohio.

The Degree of Civil Engineer was conferred on:
George Emmett Attley, Chicago, Ill.
Samuel Michael Dolan, Albany, Oregon.
José Miguel Gutierrez, Arequipa, Peru, S. A.
Stephen Henry Herr, Chatsworth, Ill.
William Charles Schmitt, St. Paul, Minn.
The Degree of Mechanical Engineer was conferred on:
Jesse Eustaquiio Vera, Queretaro, Mexico.

The Degree of Electrical Engineer was conferred on:
Lucius Buckley Andrus, South Bend, Ind.
Federico Caceres, Cuzco, Peru, S. A.

The Degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred on:
James Lee Cahill, Peru, Ill.
Malachy Daniel Clark, Brainerd, Minn.
Paul Joseph Donovan, Woodstock, Ill.
Andrew Edward Foley, Watertown, South Dakota.
Darnay Anthony Kelly, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
James Paul Kenefick, Michigan City, Ind.
Edwin Joseph Lynch, Toledo, Ohio.
John Arthur Lenertz, Roosevelt, Oklahoma.
Harry Francis McDonagh, Chicago, Ill.
Charles William Murphy, Sheridanville, Pa.
George Washington Sands, Bainbridge, Ohio.

The Degree of Pharmaceutical Chemist was conferred on:
Timothy Vincent Harrington, Solomon, Kansas.
Jesse Sahagun, Feocuitatlan, Jalisco, Mexico.
Claude Sorg, New York City.

The Degree of Graduate in Pharmacy was conferred on:
Julius Peter Bamberg, Alton, Iowa.
Owen Clark, Ladoga, Ind.
Otto Sylvester Hanon, Langford, South Dakota.
Daniel Lorenzo Jalandoni y Ledesma, Jaro, Iloilo, Philippine Islands.
Henry Charles Moritz, Peoria, Ill.

Certificates for the Short Program in Electrical Engineering were conferred on:
Antonio Aldrete, Guadalajara, Mexico.
Gerard Theodore Degen, Newark, N. J.
Wales Edward Finnegan, Saranac Lake, N. Y.
Philip Louis Michaud, Baraboo, Wis.
Julius Meuninck, Mishawaka, Ind.
Joaquin Romero, Oaxaco, Mexico.

CERTIFICATES FOR THE SHORT PROGRAM IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING were conferred on:
William Howard Edwards, South Bend, Ind.
William James Murphy, Saranac Lake, N. Y.
Edward Herman Radel, Bound Brook, N. J.

PRIZE MEDALS.

The Quan Gold Medal, presented by the late William J. Quan, of Chicago, for the student having the best record in the Classical Program, Senior Year, and a money prize of twenty-five dollars, gift of Mr. Henry W. Quan, in memory of his deceased father, was awarded to
Peter Edward Hebert, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

The Meehan Gold Medal for English Essays, presented by Mrs. Eleanor Meehan, Covington, Kentucky, was awarded to
George Joseph Finnigan, Malone, New York.

The Ellsworth C. Hughes Gold Medal, presented by Mr. A. S. Hughes, of Denver, Colorado, for the best record for four years in the Civil Engineering Program, was awarded to
José Miguel Gutierrez, Aequipa, Peru, S. A.
The Breen Gold Medal for Oratory, presented by the Hon. William P. Breen of the class of '77, was awarded to
Francis Joseph Wenninger, South Bend, Ind.

The Barry Elocution Gold Medal, presented by the Hon. P. T. Barry, of Chicago, was awarded to
Allen Joseph Heiser, South Bend, Ind.

The Paul R. Martin Prize, presented by Paul R. Martin, student '08, for the best essay on some phase of Celtic Literature, was awarded to
Thomas Aquinas Lahey, Michigan City, Ind.

Seventy-Five Dollars in Gold for debating work, was awarded as follows:

Thirty Dollars to
  Paul Joseph Donovan, Woodstock, Ill.

Twenty-five Dollars to
  James Vincent Toole, Detroit, Michigan.

Twenty Dollars to
  Michael Ambrose Mathis, South Bend, Ind.

Ten Dollars in Gold for Junior Oratory, presented by Mr. James V. O'Donnell, of the class of '89, was awarded to
Charles Christopher Miltner, Lake City, Mich.

Ten Dollars in Gold for Sophomore Oratory, presented by Mr. John S. Hummer, of the class of '91, was awarded to
William Joseph Parish, Momence, Ill.
TEN DOLLARS IN GOLD for Freshman Oratory, presented by Mr. Hugh O'Neill, of the class of '91, was awarded to
Allen Joseph Heiser, South Bend, Ind.

PREPARATORY SCHOOL.

THE FITZSIMMONS GOLD MEDAL FOR CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, presented by the Rev. W. J. Fitzsimmons, Chicago, was awarded to
Joseph Denis Madigan, of Chicago, Ill.

THE O'BRIEN GOLD MEDAL for the best record in Preparatory Latin, the gift of the Rev. Terence A. O'Brien, of Chicago, was awarded to
George Strassner, Toledo, Ohio.

THE JOSEPH A. LYONS GOLD MEDAL FOR ELOCUTION, was awarded to
Louis Charles Cox, of Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada.

TEN DOLLARS IN GOLD FOR PREPARATORY ORATORY, presented by Mr. Clement C. Mitchell, of the class of '04, was awarded to Francis Edward Biter, of Lor- retto, Pa.

COMMERCIAL DIPLOMAS were awarded to
Raymond Michael Corboy, of Chicago, Ill.
John Anthony Hubbard, of Albuquerque, New Mexico.
INDEX

Administration Building, The 12
Admission to the Colleges, 19, 40, 52, 61, 85, 93, 103
Advanced Standing ........... 20, 108
Alumni Association Officers 240
Anatomy, Courses in .......... 46, 112
Architecture, The College of 91
Architecture, Courses in ....... 113
Arts and Letters, The College of ............. 38
Astronomy, Courses in ......... 119
Athletics .......................... 17, 30
Bachelors' Degrees .......... 21
Bacteriology, Course in ....... 119
Biology, Program in .......... 59
Biological Laboratories 46
Board of Trustees .......... 4
Board and Lodging ........... 33, 217
Botany, Courses in .......... 120
Botanical Laboratories ....... 47
Breen Medal .................... 26
Brownson Hall ................. 16
Buildings ..................... 12, 18
Calendar ....................... 3
Carroll Scholarship .......... 25
Carroll Hall .................... 16
Charter .......................... 11
Chemical Engineering, The Department of ...... 88
Chemical Laboratories ...... 14, 48
Chemistry, The Depart. of 57
Chemistry, Courses in ......... 122
Christian Doctrine,Courses in 128
Church, The .................... 12
Civil Engineering, The Department of .......... 68
Civil Engineering,Courses in 128
Civil Government, Course in 138
Classics, The Department of .... 42

Colleges:

College of Arts & Letters 38
College of Architecture 91
College of Engineering 64
College of Law 102
College of Science ......... 45

Commercial High School 210
Commencement ................. 243
Concerts and Lectures ....... 30
Corby Hall ..................... 15
Courses of Instruction ..... 111, 118
Debating Prize ............... 28
Degrees ...................... 21, 244
Directory of the University 2
Directors of Halls .......... 10
Discipline .............. 28
Doctor of Philosophy, The Degree of ... 23
Dormitories .................. 15, 16
Drawing, Courses in 136, 139, 198
Economics, The Dept. of 44
Economics, Courses in .......... 181
Elocution, Courses in ....... 146
Elocution Medals ............ 27
Electrical Engineering, The Department of ... 80
Electrical Engineering,
Courses in ............. 142
Engineering,The College of 64
English, Courses in ........... 148, 199
Entrance Requirements, 19, 40, 52, 61, 67, 85, 93, 103
Executive Officers ....... 5
Expenses ................... 34, 217
Faculty .......................... 6, 190
Ford Scholarships .......... 25
French, Courses in 184, 187, 201
Geology, Courses in ........ 149
German, Courses in .......... 151, 203
Graduate Courses 122, 127,
149, 155, 158, 160, 163, 177, 184
Grammar School .......... 213
Greek Courses in ........... 152, 202
Gymnasium .................. 17
History and Economics, The Department of .... 44
History, Courses in ....... 155, 203
Historical Sketch of the University .............. 11
Honors and Prizes .......... 25, 247
Hospital ..................... 17
Hughes' Medal ............... 27
Infirmary ..................................... 17
Instruction, System of ......... 18
Instructors in the Prepara-
yory School .................... 190
Italian, Courses in ............. 186
Johnson Scholarship .......... 25
Laboratory Fees, 
55, 57, 59, 62, 67, 193
Laboratories ................. 39, 
46, 47, 49, 50, 69, 72, 73, 81, 93
Latin Courses in .......... 158, 204
Law, The College of............ 102
Law, Courses in .............. 108
Lectures and Concerts ......... 30
Letters, The Department of . 43
Library, The Main ............ 12
Libraries, Department, 
39, 46, 50, 62, 76, 107
List of Students ............ 219
Lodging, Board and ...... 33, 219
Local Clubs .................... 242
Mason Medal .................... 26
Masters' Degrees ............... 22
Mathematics, Courses in, 161, 205
Meehan Medal ................. 26
Mechanical Engineering, 
The Department of .......... 72
Mechanical Engineering, 
Courses in ..................... 163
Medals, Prize ............... 25, 247
Metallurgy, Courses in .... 169
Microscopy, Courses in .... 170
Minims, The School for ... 214
Mining Engineering, The De-
partment of .................. 87
Mining Engineering, Course 
in ................................ 170
Museum ........................... 13
Music Hall...................... 13
Music, Courses in .......... 171
Observatory .................... 15
Officers of the University . 5
Oratory, Courses in .......... 146
Pharmacy, The Department 
of ................................ 61
Pharmacy, Courses in ....... 174
Philosophy, Courses in .... 176
Physical Laboratories ...... 50
Physics, Courses in ...... 178

Physiology, Courses in ...... 180
Political Science, Courses in 181
Politics, Courses in ....... 183
Portuguese, Courses in .... 187
Preparatory School .......... 189, 193
Prizes .......................... 25, 247
Professors ...................... 6
Program of Studies 42, 43, 44, 56, 
57, 58, 60, 63, 71, 77, 79, 86, 
89, 90, 99, 100, 101, 194, 195, 
196, 197, 211.
Provencal, Courses in ......... 187
Psychology, Courses in ...... 176
Psychological Laboratory ... 39
Quan Medal .................... 26
Regulations Governing Ad-
mission to the Colleges .... 19
Romance Languages, Courses 
in ................................ 184
Scholarships .................... 24
Science Hall .................... 13
Science, The College of ... 45
Science, Program of General 
54
Science, Courses in Element-
tary ............................ 207

Short Programs in

Architecture ................. 98, 101
Electrical Engineering .... 85
Mechanical Engineering .... 78
Shops, The ..................... 15
Shopwork, Courses in ...... 168
Sociology, Courses in ...... 183
Societies ....................... 33
Sorin Hall ..................... 15
Spanish, Courses in ...... 185
Special Students ............ 23, 103
Students, List of .......... 219
St. Joseph Hall ............... 17
System of Instruction .... 18
Title (Legal) of the Univer-
sity ........................... 11
Theater, The University ... 13
Trustees, Board of .......... 4
Tuition Fees .................. 33, 217
University of Notre Dame .. 11
Walsh Hall ..................... 16
Washington Hall ............. 13
Zoology, Courses in ...... 187
It is desired that every graduate receive a copy of the Bulletin. The Faculty will therefore consider it a favor to be notified in case an Alumnus changes his address.

On application to the President, bulletins will be sent to all who are interested in the work of the University.